THE WHITE HORSEMAN ARCHIVE

Analysing the probable candidates
for the false peace entity of Revelation

DAVID D'ANTONIO

CHRISTIAN ESCHATOLOGICAL REFORMING AWARENESS MOVEMENT

Preface

Before the reader begins to go through the contents of this theological expository document, they are strongly advised to keep in mind (as the entirety of the written work generally teaches) in that all of the events described in this written work are entirely prophetic in biblical nature and could all take place in several years, as well as decades (this is due to no one knowing the exact time frame for the tribulational judgements that will begin to take place on the earth).

This exegetical and informative book mainly serves for the preparedness and personal informing of the reader and does not intend to cause any sort of unnecessary stress or panic, but to instructively and in a sanctified manner, expound the sound biblical in-tribulation truths that a generation of Christians that has been chosen and raised up to go through, must (in due time) go through (and that for a short season) before the only second glorious coming of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, the eternal Second member of the Holy Trinity. Blessed be the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit, to God alone be the glory forever and ever. Amen.

Due to the seriousness of the information presented in this document, readers must be aware that this is not meant to be an expressive work of literature. Neither philosophical, nor any other type of expressive language will be used. All of the CERAM The White Horseman Archive's Document's throughout writing theme style is solely formal and informative. Many theme statements such as, "The only second-coming of our Lord Jesus Christ" as well as, "beginning of sorrows" and "only two resurrections" will be constantly repeated throughout the document. (Including many instructions in the in-tribulation guide chapter)

The work in itself is mainly an eschatological exposition of that of a, "most-very-likely, strongly evidential and near undeniable viewpoint" concerning the revelatory understanding of the White Horseman Seal of Revelation, as well as a completely reforming understanding of the doctrine of the end times that clears out the gaps and confusions that modern day eschatological works and teachings present through the main received viewpoints of the Christian world's expected formation of the one-world government and the revelation of the "political antichrist" as the beginning of the tribulation and not rather (as it is the true Biblical exposition of the antichrist's post-seals/post-trumpets, post-Revelation 6-11 surviving population's one world government (the ten horns of fierce war [and not of peace] that precede and set up the

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

antichrist) the which one world government is at enmity with BABYLON THE GREAT, being the greatest country on earth during the end times that will not be a part of the 10 world states government in the antichrist's 3 years and 6 month rule before the second coming of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ with His saints and Holy angels in the Day of The Lord, in the Day of the physical resurrection of life, out of the only two physical resurrections.

This is a "most-very-likely-and-near-evident" Biblical exposition of an exegetical theological analysis in the focus of the evident and undeniable times we are living in. This document intends for the reader to give throughout thought as a most-likely-case-scenario that the studied author trusts and is fully persuaded that Christians everywhere will recognize its theological and sanctified logical validity and renew their mind theologically, as well as geopolitically in their understanding of the soon coming tribulation, as they prepare accordingly. The Trinitarian protestant author, as a brother and fellow servant in the Lord, fully exhorts the reader to prayerfully comprehend (through the Bible) as to why it is undeniably evident in that the White Horseman that precedes the seals-trumpets-and-post-witnesses antichrist, as well as the 10 ruler-based one world order (being the 4th beast of Daniel 7) that precedes him in that the United Nations Intergovernmental World Peace Organization, if not a an emerging successor (such as the totalitarian-based, Donald Trump's Board of Peace) could possibly, and very likely be the opened White Horseman Seal of Revelation and how every other sign of the end-times that precedes (what Revelation 11 promises will be rebuilt before the antichrist is introduced to the world) the third Jewish temple's rebuilding (the moment the Jews make reforms in regard to their fulfilled religion). These signs (mainly expounded in chapter 3) having been completely fulfilled these past two centuries alone, but so much more so, these past 80 years, if not 20 years also and how in doing so, every Christian and their families ought to be fully informed and aware of the perspective of this eschatological viewpoint (and not rather find themselves to be confused and uncertain of what may be happening if the foundational work for establishing a world-peace entity and its predominant international peace that has been accomplished on the earth [in the context of preventing world-major conflicts by the UN's aim at the harmonizing of international states relations these past 80 years, if not the UN's more potent successor] is taken away [in an unrepeatable Red Horseman world-war, Seal-opening] that will involve every nation in every continent. The which events could take place after the third Jewish Temple has been rebuilt, if not before its rebuilding in

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

taking into account the possibility of it being able to be rebuilt between the unknown time period between the 2nd Seal (Red Horseman) and the 7th Trumpet judgement before the resurrection and worldwide manifestation of the antichrist after the Two Witnesses prophetic days.

Regarding the main eschatological opposing views

Although there are many varying eschatological positions currently being taught in the Christian world, the main dominant views, apart from Pre-millennialism (most of its end-times focus being the most and only reliably accurate view out of the three) are Amillennialism and Postmillennialism, the which represent two non-literal interpretations of the millennial reign described in **Revelation 20**, each seeking to explain the nature and timing of Christ's kingdom in relation to history and the Church.

Amillennialism asserts that there is no future, earthly millennium in which Christ reigns bodily over the nations, interpreting the thousand years symbolically as the present Church Age instead, during which Christ reigns spiritually from heaven in all contradiction to the very clear post-tribulation, post-Day of The Lord, **Revelation 20 Chapter** that begins with, John stating a post-future context of the Day of The Lord event in saying, **"Then I saw…" (Revelation 20:1)** not to mention all of the Old Testament passages that give prophecy of **YAHWEH** ruling the (current) nations in the future, going as far as to correct them when they rebel and then restoring them with grace and blessing, **Zechariah 14, verses 16 to 21** quoting, "**And it shall come to pass *that* everyone who is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall go up from year to year to worship the King, the Lord of hosts, and to keep the Feast of Tabernacles. And it shall be *that* whichever of the families of the earth do not come up to Jerusalem to worship the King, the Lord of hosts, on them there will be no rain. If the family of Egypt will not come up and enter in, they *shall have* no *rain;* they shall receive the plague with which the Lord strikes the nations who do not come up to keep the Feast of Tabernacles. This shall be the punishment of Egypt and the punishment of all the nations that do not come up to keep the Feast of Tabernacles. In that day "HOLINESS TO THE LORD" shall be *engraved* on the bells of the horses. The pots in the Lord's house shall be like the bowls before the altar. Yes, every pot in Jerusalem and Judah shall be holiness to the Lord of hosts. Everyone who sacrifices shall come and take them and cook in them. In that day there shall no longer be a Canaanite in the house of the Lord of hosts."** This is the very reason as to why **JESUS** will have to rule the nations with a rod of iron (such a rod not being necessary if a repopulated world from the surviving children of

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

the tribulation was perfect and not sinful) before the subsequent Day of Judgement that will see the end of all human history where every single unsaved person from every social circle from Cain until the end of Gog and Magog (as well as fallen angels) will be judged by all the saints of all the ages before the inauguration of the New Universe (the new heavens and the new earth wherein righteousness will dwell). Seeing that the present heavens will be dissolved in the Day of Christ's return during the tribulation, **2 Peter 3 verses 10 to 13** quoting, **"But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night, in which the heavens will pass away with a great noise, and the elements will melt with fervent heat; both the earth and the works that are in it will be burned up. Therefore, since all these things will be dissolved, what manner *of persons* ought you to be in holy conduct and godliness, looking for and hastening the coming of the day of God, because of which the heavens will be dissolved, being on fire, and the elements will melt with fervent heat? Nevertheless we, according to His promise, look for new heavens and a new earth in which righteousness dwells."** Making all saints of all the ages, as well as holy angels and heavenly creatures look forward to having fellowship with the Trinity through the amazing millennial reign of our Lord, Saviour and King and His martyr rulers from the tribulation, as the true heaven will then be quite literally on earth during that period.

Moreover, within the framework of Amillennialism, Satan is understood to be bound in a limited sense, permitting the gospel to advance among the nations, while the resurrection, final judgment, and new creation are all compressed into a single climactic event at the Second Coming (in all contradiction to the New Testament scriptures that teach that devil not only has blinded the whole world, being quite spiritually the ultimate idol they worship, being the "god" of this world, he also walks freely where he pleases to attempt to devour believers, which is why believers are commanded to be watchful, vigilant and to resist him in the process of his malice against them, as **2 Corinthians 4:3-4** and **1 Peter 5:8-9** quote, **"But even if our gospel is veiled, it is veiled to those who are perishing, whose minds the god of this age has blinded, who do not believe, lest the light of the gospel of the glory of Christ, who is the image of God, should shine on them. For we do not preach ourselves, but Christ Jesus the Lord, and ourselves your bondservants for Jesus' sake." "Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil walks about like a roaring lion, seeking whom he may devour. Resist him, steadfast in the faith, knowing that the same sufferings are experienced by your brotherhood in the world."** James reminding us of our needful resistance against the guaranteed real closeness of the devil himself against them in order that in doing so, for him to flee from them, as **James chapter 4, verse 7** teaches, **"Therefore submit to God. Resist the devil and he will flee from**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

you." Not to mention that **Revelation 2:13** gives us the light of the words of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ telling us of the freed and worldly reigning presence of the devil that quite literally dwelt in the same place where Jesus' faithful martyr Antipas was slained. The verse quoting, **"I know your works, and where you dwell, where Satan's throne *is*. And you hold fast to My name, and did not deny My faith even in the days in which Antipas *was* My faithful martyr, who was killed among you, where Satan dwells."** The which devil also as Job 1's context teaches goes to the presence of God's throne, wherein he has been accusing believers day and night for the past 2000 years, from which heaven he will war against God's holy angels and be thrown out by the Archangel Michael at the end of the tribulation, **Revelation 12, verses 10 to 12** quote **"Then I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, "Now salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our God, and the power of His Christ have come, for the accuser of our brethren, who accused them before our God day and night, has been cast down. And they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb and by the word of their testimony, and they did not love their lives to the death. Therefore rejoice, O heavens, and you who dwell in them! Woe to the inhabitants of the earth and the sea! For the devil has come down to you, having great wrath, because he knows that he has a short time."** Amillennialism has its erroneous and demonically influenced theological lineage all the way to the age of Augustine (with Augustine himself, being a genuine professing believer who professed to teachings) and has been articulated within Protestant theology by figures such as Louis Berkhof, Anthony Hoekema, Herman Bavinck, and Kim Riddlebarger, all of whom, against all scriptural truth, emphasized the spiritual nature of the kingdom and mystified the book of Revelation with the symbolic character of apocalyptic language.

Postmillennialism, while distinct from amillennialism, similarly rejects a future, literal, thousand-year earthly reign of Christ following His return. Instead, it holds that the millennium represents a prolonged era in history during which the gospel progressively triumphs, resulting in the widespread Christianization of nations and cultures prior to Christ's Second Coming. According to this view, the Great Commission will be substantially fulfilled in history, leading to an age of righteousness, peace, and societal reform before the end. Historically, postmillennialism found prominent support among Protestant theologians such as Jonathan Edwards, Charles Hodge, B. B. Warfield, and Loraine Boettner, who interpreted biblical promises of Christ's dominion and kingdom expansion as indicators of an optimistic historical trajectory driven by gospel success.

Postmillennialism in itself fails to realize that the scripture promised believers great tribulation in the world and hatred by the world. Not to mention that if such a view was

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

correct, it wouldn't have taken 280 years for fateful events such as the Edict of Milan by emperors such as Constantine I and Licinius (in AD 313) that brought a public and state's end for the persecution of Christians in the Roman Empire alone, not to mention all of the innumerable countries reigned by the darkness of the Roman Catholic church and its murderous persecution of Christians that took place all over the known world for almost 2,000 years (in vastly suppressing the true gospel, the which suppression could only be seen taken down by the sovereign decree of the printing press and a faithful foundation of faithful and valiant reformers such as Martin Luther). What is true against Postmillennialism is the evident fact in that, contrary to its blatant falsehood, the Gospel did not reign, neither shaped the fallen evil world that the scripture clearly teaches is ruled by Satan and his demons, but that a large portion of it (although seeing its roots and foundations in true Christianity) was ruled and highly impacted by the counterfeit of the truth, being false Christendom, such as the Catholic and the Orthodox Church (making such a view completely contradictory to the light of the Bible and utterly obsolete) not to mention the high impact of the rise of Islam in the 7th century and all of the countries it took over ever since to this very day, completely disproving the utter darkness of Postmillennialism alone.

Premillennialism, by contrast (although currently not perfect by the light of the reforms given in this book in aligning the antichrist to the 7th trumpet judgement **(Rev 11:7-14)** the 10 horns rightful order in preceding the antichrist **(Dan 7:8)** the refutation of the pre-tribulation rapture **(1 Thes 4:14-Chp 5:1-3)** the 7 year tribulation disproven by the post-seals-post-trumpets' Two Witnesses 3 years, 5 months and 11 days prophetic days, as well as the antichrist's reign being 42 months **(with a total of 6 years, 11 months and 11 days for the three of them alone)** as per **(Rev 11 and Rev 13)** as well the high resemblance of the White Horseman with the United Nations **(Rev 6:1-2)** the premillennial view rightfully teaches in faithfulness to **Revelation 19 and 20** (as well as various Old Testament promises and chapters) in that Christ will return bodily and visibly before the establishment of a literal, future millennial kingdom on earth, thereby rejecting both the symbolic millennium of amillennialism and the historical optimism of postmillennialism. Premillennial theologians such as George Eldon Ladd, John F. Walvoord, J. Dwight Pentecost, Charles Ryrie, Wayne Grudem, and Alva J. McClain argue that **Revelation 20** follows **Revelation 19 in a natural chronological sequence**, with the Second Coming preceding the millennial reign. The repeated reference to a "thousand years" is understood as denoting **a real duration**, and the passage explicitly distinguishes between **two physical resurrections**, a detail that amillennial interpretations tend to collapse into a

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

single event. By the rightful premillennial perspective, the structure and language of the Bible teaches **a future**, earthly reign of Christ before the new heavens and the new earth that has **not yet occurred.**

In addition, premillennialism rightfully refutes postmillennial expectations of progressive global righteousness by appealing to New Testament warnings of increasing apostasy, widespread deception, and intensified opposition to Christ prior to His return, as described in passages such as **Matthew 24, 2 Thessalonians 2,** and **2 Timothy 3.** George Eldon Ladd notably criticized postmillennialism for its inability to account for these texts, arguing that the New Testament anticipates, not a redeemed world before Christ's return, **but one marked by tribulation and rebellion.**

Central to the premillennial critique of both amillennialism and postmillennialism is the conviction that the biblical covenants made with Israel require a concrete, historical fulfillment. **The promises given to Abraham and David concerning land, nationhood, and an everlasting throne are understood to necessitate an earthly reign of the Messiah over a restored Israel.** Premillennial theologians insist that these promises **cannot** be adequately spiritualized into the Church without **undermining the plain sense of Scripture**, particularly in light of Paul's affirmation in **Romans 11 that ethnic Israel retains a distinct future role in God's eternal plan,** John Walvoord and Alva J. McClain argued that only premillennialism preserves the integrity of these covenants by allowing them to be fulfilled exactly as promised. **Not disregarding the biblical truth in that God's true Israel (from Adam, Eve, Abel to Noah, to the patriarchs, to Abraham to Moses and the Old Testament saints and the born again Christian church of the New Covenant of Grace) has always been a spiritual nation by their faith in the true Trinitarian God YHWH (Old Testament) and the manifestation and revelation of Him in JESUS, the Second member of the Holy Trinity in the flesh (Romans 9:6-7; Galatians 6:16) as revealed in the New Testament.**

In conclusion, current premillennialism (although not perfect apart from its very needful reforming structure) proves to be the most accurate eschatological view of the Bible, the which asserts that both amillennialism and postmillennialism fail to account for the sequential flow of prophetic Scripture, the ongoing activity of Satan, the New Testament's expectation of end-time conflict, and the unfulfilled covenantal promises made to Israel. As articulated by J. Dwight Pentecost, premillennialism alone permits prophecy to be interpreted in its normal grammatical and historical sense, affirming that the kingdom of Christ will be established on earth only after His personal return in glory.

With the pre-tribulation events having been fulfilled before us, the common phrase that most Christians unanimously find themselves quoting to each other is, "We are living in the last days". Yet, what deludes most Christians into believing that the very end and main tribulation will not be experienced is the saddening deception of a "pre-tribulation rapture" false hope that was overly popularized from the 1830's, as well as the attribution of the Daniel 11:21-35 verses that were fulfilled in Antiochus Epiphanes in 175 - 164 BC alongside Daniel 11:36-45 to the vain awaiting of a geopolitically impossible, "one world order" to arise and thus reveal the, "political ascending antichrist" as the White Horseman, not attributing Revelation's context of a post-seals-post-trumpets resurrected figure as the antichrist in accordance with Revelation 11. Thus giving Christians everywhere a false sense of security in what will become (if unreformed) an entirely unforeseen and unprepared developing nightmare the moment the true White Horseman is unanimously identified by the Christian world, the which will bring about the subsequent Red Horseman unsealing consequence of a global conflict. The current world entities that highly resemble the White Horseman, whether foundationally (being the already established UN body) or the ones currently emerging from the UN's foundational work, revealing the near-undeniable and evident truth in that the White Horseman and the predominant international false peace period that it promises to bring to the antichrist world, as well as the false hope of a humanistic future's advancement without Christ at its head is the right interpretation for the first seal of The Book of Revelation.

THE WHITE HORSEMAN ARCHIVE

ESCHATOLOGICAL CHRISTIAN REFORMING AWARENESS MOVEMENT

The Geo-political Prospects for The White Horseman False Peace Entity – The Premillennial-Reformed View

"And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder, one of the four beasts saying, Come and see. And I saw, and behold a white horse: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer."

(Revelation 6:1-2)

Strongly suggested theological points for the universal born-again Church of The Lord Jesus Christ's general consideration for their overall preparation for the great tribulation, beginning with the most-probable soon opening second Red Horseman seal of a global-scale conflict

(As well as the [apocalyptic case scenario] biblically-prophesied future in-tribulation evacuation process of Christian saints and their families from GREAT BABYLON, before its prophesied destruction, as of Revelation 17 and 18).

The Eschatological Christian Reforming Awareness Movement is a not-for-profit Christian ministry. This book is the sole property of Mr. David D'Antonio and is under a CC BY-NC-ND licence, meaning that all non-commercial reuse is allowed, without modifications.

Exodus 20:15;17 | ECRAM | 2025 | All rights reserved.

The White Horseman Archives. By His most unworthy and most undeserving, wretched servant.

"In that day this song will be sung in the land of Judah:

"We have a strong city;
***God* will appoint salvation *for* walls and bulwarks.**
Open the gates,
That the righteous nation which keeps the truth may enter in.
You will keep *him* in perfect peace,
Whose* mind *is* stayed *on You,
Because he trusts in You.
Trust in the LORD forever,
For in YAH, the LORD, *is* everlasting strength."

ISAIAH 26:1-4

Understanding the view of the prospected White Horseman entity, the which will have the following qualities, as per the book of Revelation: its current strongest candidate constituting of:

- **The intergovernmental world peace organization known as the United Nations. (Horseman)**

- **Their United States Sovereignty (and remaining four world superpowers: Russia, China, France and the UK at main command in the Security Council) as well as the remaining 188 world states in the General Assembly as their main political influential authority for the sole purpose of aims at state harmonization, conflict preventions and easing of tensions. (Crown)**

- **Their minimalist peace-keeper force in post-combat intervention and combat monitoring (apart from real armies) being their blue helmet peace-keeper armies, the UN being an organization that appears to be promising and effective in force, yet cannot enforce its world-peace aim and agenda by the means of the effective force that it appears to have through the Security Council, the arrowless bow symbolizing the giving of enough display of power that aims to prevent most international conflict, yet still failing to both perfectly prevent and cease said conflicts by its own power when they do occur. (Arrowless- Bow)**

- **These have (through the UN's multi-nation cooperation agenda and multiple antichrist geo-political and antichrist-interorganizational cooperation efforts and influence) given an aimed conquest of peace attempts to 195 of the world's nations in their worldwide peace-promoting, war-preventing and antichrist (earth preserving) system**

CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

efforts, having successfully gained geo-political influence, as well as given the world a significantly successful 80-year-long, anti-mass-scale-conflict and ensure enduring international peace in most of its nations. (Conquering and to Conquer)

- **They have achieved this world-peace conquest for 80 years by their God-given rich earthly resources. (White Horse)**

And how it all perfectly intertwines and coincides with the already fulfilled signs of, "The Beginning of Sorrows" of the end-times that have (for these past two centuries) **preceded the main tribulation of Revelation before the Only physical second coming of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ in the fulness of His glory with His saints, as well as the Holy angels.**

If the reader considers and is fully persuaded of the end-times view from this document, it is fully advised and recommended for one to first and utmost of all, put their trust in the Lord, remain calm and use the information of this book as a teaching guide for a throughout personal biblical analysis and become prepared the moment the third Jewish temple begins rebuilding, or if a third world war is about to, or does break out.

GLOSSARY

Introduction
The 7 Year Tribulation Timeline Disproven 16

Chapter 1
The White Horseman-First Seal vs The Real Antichrist of Revelation 19

Chapter 2
The White Horseman Prospects..... 42

Chapter 3
The "Beginning of Sorrows" End Times Signs Fulfilled 67

Chapter 4
The Pre-Tribulation Rapture Refuted 136

Chapter 5
Understanding Modern Great Babylon 155

Chapter 6
A Possible Identification of The Antichrist 168

Chapter 7
Premillennial Reformed Chronological timeline 187

Chapter 8
A Suggestive Guide for In-Tribulation Survival Assets
(Types of decades-long-term and cheapest foods)
As Well As Storage of Minimalist Resources,
Water Cisterns, Non-solar Power Generation and Media Access 189

Afterword
About the Author 250

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

“Blessed be the name of God forever and ever,
For wisdom and might are His.
And He changes the times and the seasons;
He removes kings and raises up kings;
He gives wisdom to the wise
And knowledge to those who have understanding.
He reveals deep and secret things;
He knows what *is* in the darkness,
And light dwells with Him.

“I thank You and praise You,
O God of my fathers;
You have given me wisdom and might,
And have now made known to me what we asked of You,
For You have made known to us the king’s demand.”

DANIEL 2:21-23

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

To my parents

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Introduction

The 7 Year Tribulation Timeline Disproven

And why the Tribulation will be undeniably longer

Many throughout interpretations regarding the main tribulation and end of the world have come across the Christian spectrum these past 2000 years. The most popular and accurately to be referred to as, "inconsistently theoretical" view is that of the 7 years tribulation theory and how it teaches that the White Horseman is the antichrist who will rule peaceably with 3 and a half years of peace and 3 and a half years of warfare in what's known as, "Daniel's Week of Trouble" Yet what the Bible makes adamantly clear is that the tribulation and what is referred to as Daniel's week of trouble does not in itself have any sort of referencing to a set timeline seeing that it is spiritually referred to as the 70th week that came after our Lord and Savior's week, being the 69th week of Daniel chapter 9.

The 69th week being referred to as the Messiah's week wherein the Messiah (Jesus Christ, God Almighty in the flesh) was prophesied to have been crucified to shed His precious blood for the sins of the world, die and rise again on the third day so that as many as repent and believe in Him will not experience the eternal punishment of hell, but have eternal life instead. The which following week (being the 70th week) after His ascension, re-glorification and coronation in heaven as the King of Kings and Lord of Lords makes no mention of any specific timeline regarding its overall length. The week is known as Daniel's week of trouble because of the prophesied evils that will come on Israel, as well as the re-establishment of the sacrifices, as well as the setting up of the abomination of desolation in Israel's temple before the end of said desolation (all of these being events that are to come upon the world) Because the timeline isn't specific, many depict it as a symbolical 7 year tribulation due to a week having 7 days and thus each day symbolizing 7 years. That would be a reasonable interpretation were it not for the contextual enlightening truths of the Book of Revelation that gives a much longer timeline for the event (yet without a specific definite start-to-finish) timeline seeing that the time period for the post-seals, post-trumpets Two Witnesses 1260 worldwide judging prophetic days on Jerusalem, as well as the antichrist's 3 and a half year reign is a total of 6 years, 11 months and 11 days alone (3 years, 5 months, 11 days for the Two Witnesses, as well as 3 years and 6 months for the antichrist's

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

worldwide reign, being referred to as 42 months) not counting the first 6 seals of world judgement (out of the 7, the 5th seal being a heaven-wide honor given to the martyrs of Christ of all the ages) the which seals could last multiple years (many estimate that until the final three seals are opened [5th Martyrs] [6th worldwide earthquake, sun darkening, moon turning to blood, mountains and islands being removed from their places] [7th the 7 trumpets] that the first 4 seals, being the 4 Horsemen, could last one year each, yet that is also the theoretical best case scenario).

The 7 trumpet judgements (apart from the 5th that gives a specific timeline of 5 months' worth of torture against unbelievers everywhere) could in themselves last many months, if not more than a year, such a theoretical timeline being the best-case scenario also. In fact, anyone could give a timeline in regard to Daniel's week of Trouble, one could say that Daniel's 70th week could have lasted for 2000 years seeing that it is the consecutive week after our Lord's first coming 2000 years ago. What is very evident as per the book of Revelation's very clear context is that to put a 7 year timeline for the tribulation with the signifying that the week symbolizes 7 years contradicts everything that the final book of the Bible teaches, we could estimate that apart from the 7 years, 1 month and 11 days of the Two Witnesses and the antichrist's timeframe before the end of the tribulation, as well as the hopeful 5 years for the four horsemen and the trumpet judgements, that we have a theoretical 12 years, 1 month and 11 days (if not longer [depending on how long the world war, the world famine and the world mass-scale killing takes place] for the final tribulation) before our Lord and Savior's one and only return with His saints and Holy angels. What is clear about the 70th week of Daniel's Trouble is that there is no definite Biblical timeline and the 7 year wishful theory is completely contradictory to the Book of Revelation that gives a definite 6 years 11 months and 11 days for the Two Witnesses and antichrist time period alone (after the seals and trumpets timeline) in what altogether could be a probable tribulation time period of 11 years, 11 months and 11 days (if not slightly less or more). The answer for a definite timeline will in itself never be given, yet we can as theologians estimate this most hopeful case scenario.

The 7 year tribulation wishful thinking has been the result of theologians making the grave mistake of mixing the 69 weeks of Daniel 9 (being 7 literal years each) from the decree of Artaxerxes in 445BC in fulfilling 483 years all the way to our Lord and Savior's first coming, life, crucifixion and resurrection and attributing the 70th week (after the prophetic gap of the church age) with 7 years also, in complete disregard to

the given context of Revelation that clearly gives a much longer timeline for the event, the 70th week of Jacob's week of trouble from the beginning of the antichrist's reign to its end being a total of only 42 months, with the Jewish and god of fortresses sacrifices ceasing 21 months in (half way to the week).

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Chapter 1

The White Horseman-First Seal vs The Real Antichrist of Revelation

“Neither the one world government, nor the antichrist are the White Horseman seal.”

Chapter 1 Glossary

Chapter 1A: The Theological impossibility of the White Horseman being the Antichrist of Revelation, or his one-world, “peace” government.

Chapter 1B: The Geo-political impossibility of the White Horseman being the Antichrist of Revelation, or his one-world, “peace” government.

Chapter 1A

The Theological impossibility of the White Horseman being the Antichrist of Revelation, or his one-world, “peace” government.

“And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder, one of the four beasts saying, Come and see. And I saw, and behold a white horse: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer.” (Revelation 6:1-2)

To fully make sense of the theological contents of this document, the reader must first be aware (if they aren’t already) of the Most widely accepted eschatological theoretical viewpoints concerning the interpretation of the White Horseman, First Seal in most of Christianity, being that of the, **“Politically ascending, one-world order totalitarian Antichrist”** due to the misapplications of the already-fulfilled antichrist prophecies of **Daniel 11:21-35** in Antiochus Epiphanes **and why, by wrongly attributing such prophecies (besides the repetition of the abomination of desolation and the taking away of the Judaistic sacrifices) such verses do not align with the Antichrist of**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Revelation and the entirety of the book of Revelation in itself, causing all of the confusion there is within the Christian world as they still await and expect a supposed one world-government to be first formed (while all of the beginning of sorrows signs continue to be perfectly fulfilled before us)

Understanding the White Horseman

The first seal that the Lamb of God opens is the White Horseman seal, **Revelation 6:1-2** quotes,

"And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder..."

The first opened seal had the heavenly beast's thunderous voice to introduce us to the revelation of the contents of the first seal (as though a dreadful, alarming, enlightening and awakening sound was to precede all of the judgements of the tribulation of the end of the world) such a voice being also one that would be used as the foundation and introduction of all of the judgements of the Tribulation, all the seals, trumpets, angelic bowl judgements decimation of Babylon and the reaping of the Lamb's harvest, being the reaping of the wicked in the Day of The Lord to come upon the world.

"...one of the four beasts saying, Come and see. And I saw, and behold a white horse: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given to him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer..."

A white horse appears with a rider and the rider of it had a bow (without any mention of arrows) he was given a crown, and he went on to a guaranteed and given conquest.

Some have wrongly viewed this as the Lord Jesus Christ conquering the world through the gospel by peaceful means, although that has technically happened in practice (and the thought, Christ honouring) this is a wrong view in itself, not only because **the seal opening judgements of the tribulation begin at the end of the world, but because they are also judgmental in nature**, the six seals of revelation (not counting the 5th as it does not apply to the world) are there **to judge the world, not bless it,** as has **the Gospel of Christ and the Holy Spirit's spiritual reigning conquest of the hearts of many by the new birth through their repentant faith in Christ throughout these past 2,000 years.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Another reason as to why the White-Horse seal is not the Lord Jesus Christ is because He appears at the end of the tribulation period (post-seals, post-trumpets, post-bowls) riding a celestial white horse, not crowned with one crown, but with many **(Rev 19:12)** and although glorified with His eternal glory that He only took away once-and-for-all in His first coming **(Jhn 17:5)** being God Almighty in the Flesh **(Rom 9:5)** He does not come in peace, but to righteously annihilate the remaining antichrist world and its final army. **(Rev 19:11)** Not wearing any peaceful shades such as white, but red **(Rev 19:13)** most likely clothed in the blood of his enemies of all the ages **(Isah 63:2-3)**

The white horse rider has usually been given the view associated of that of **the antichrist himself and his false deceptive kingdom of peace that will conquer the entire world by giving it a false sense of peace and prosperity** as the prophecies of **the Book of Daniel chp's 7,8, 9 and 11** give much detail of such an antichrist that will, **through political influence, lurk into the highest places of the, "Kingdom of the North" and gain his power through flattery, become the world's friend, re-establish Israel's Judaistic sacrificial system and through promising deceptive peace and by peace treaties, gaining power over the nations of the world and once he's achieved world peace as a totalitarian leader, then and only through that process will he be able to be properly identified (meaning that The United States, Russia, China, UK and France are completely okay with that)** This is the main view that has been widely accepted and received by the born-again Church of the Lord Jesus Christ throughout centuries until this day (it is the same view I used to receive and accept of that of my own) and most Christians mostly receive it also because it is the most logical view due to the misinformed understanding of the expectancy of **Daniel 11:21-35** alongside **verses 36-45** to be of that of the future antichrist, not knowing that **verses 21-35** have already been fulfilled in extrinsic detail in the historical person of Antiochus Epiphanes and that besides the repetition of the Abomination of Desolation and the taking away of the Judaistic sacrifices within verses **21-35**, **Daniel 11:36-45** is yet to be fulfilled by the real end-times antichrist of **Daniel 7:7-11; Daniel 8:23-25** and **Daniel 9:26-27**

It isn't uncommon for Christians to initially conclude that **Daniel 11:21-35** is to be attributed to the, **"Man of Sin"** in the Bible, due to such verses depicting **a very real prophesied anti-Christ that came about 500 years after Daniel's day**, also widely accepted by the Christian world in the, **"Historicist View"** to be of that of **Antiochus Epiphanes**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Daniel 11:21-35 says,

"[21] And in his place shall arise a vile person, to whom they will not give the honor of royalty; but he shall come in peaceably, and seize the kingdom by intrigue. [22] With the force of a flood they shall be swept away from before him and be broken, and also the prince of the covenant. [23] And after the league *is made* with him he shall act deceitfully, for he shall come up and become strong with a small *number of* people. [24] He shall enter peaceably, even into the richest places of the province; and he shall do *what* his fathers have not done, nor his forefathers: he shall disperse among them the plunder, spoil, and riches; and he shall devise his plans against the strongholds, but *only* for a time. [25] "He shall stir up his power and his courage against the king of the South with a great army. And the king of the South shall be stirred up to battle with a very great and mighty army; but he shall not stand, for they shall devise plans against him. [26] Yes, those who eat of the portion of his delicacies shall destroy him; his army shall be swept away, and many shall fall down slain. [27] Both these kings' hearts *shall be* bent on evil, and they shall speak lies at the same table; but it shall not prosper, for the end *will* still *be* at the appointed time. [28] While returning to his land with great riches, his heart shall be *moved* against the holy covenant; so he shall do *damage* and return to his own land. [29] "At the appointed time he shall return and go toward the south; but it shall not be like the former or the latter. [30] For ships from Cyprus shall come against him; therefore he shall be grieved, and return in rage against the holy covenant, and do *damage*. "So he shall return and show regard for those who forsake the holy covenant. [31] And forces shall be mustered by him, and they shall defile the sanctuary fortress; then they shall take away the daily *sacrifices,* and place *there* the abomination of desolation. [32] Those who do wickedly against the covenant he shall corrupt with flattery; but the people who know their God shall be strong, and carry out *great exploits*. [33] And those of the people who understand shall instruct many; yet *for many* days they shall fall by sword and flame, by captivity and plundering. [34] Now when they fall, they shall be aided with a little help; but many shall join with them by intrigue. [35] And *some* of those of understanding shall fall, to refine them, purify *them,* and make *them* white, *until* the time of the end; because *it is* still for the appointed time."

Most Christians that have been taught that these passages apply to the future end-times antichrist would have to rightfully conclude the antichrist will arise by deceptive means of

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

false peace in a worldwide, geo-political case scenario and that the world will eventually worship him as though he was God and that they would have to accept such a view in complete contrast to all logic within Revelation's world-chaotic seals and trumpet judgements of **chapters 6-11** as well as chapter **11's** very clear supernatural revelation of the antichrist, **only after the Two Witnesses' unhindered and unstoppable 3 years, 5 months and 11 days of world-torturing worldwide prophetic ministry.**

Whenever Christians interpret the end times by applying Epiphanes' verses to the end time's antichrist (in disregarding the context of Revelation's depiction of the Antichrist) they not only get a very real and strong sense of illogical confusion whenever they read both books, the world also begins to debate with fingers always being pointed in guesses as to who the antichrist may be, none of them ever being the right one.

Christians that are still waiting for this supposed one-world peaceful government to form with this totalitarian peaceful leader as the White Horse Rider, First Seal, when they compare the antichrist of **Daniel 11:21-35** with the White Horse Rider, First Seal, they would have to conclude that it is entirely illogical due to the white horse seal being completely idle and powerless amidst all the world judgements and that after such a prolonged worldwide torture **(in the first 6 seals and first 6 trumpets)** after his kingdom is established that they are going to supposedly worship his useless being as, "God" even though he completely failed to protect them from all the world's continuous extensive torture and death, including the three years of the two witnesses' prophetic ministerial days of world torture.

It makes absolutely no sense, unless one makes **the mistake of mystifying the book of Revelation (which is what all false religion does) and not simplify it for God's people to understand, as it is always His will in every aspect of His word (Revelation not being any different) and give Christians the popular tolerative and erring idea that it is okay for Christians everywhere to have a, "freedom of differentiating interpretations" of the end times because of how seemingly, "difficult" it appears to be**, instead of aiming for one unified, Noble-Berean, sole understanding that disproves every other erring view through proper exegetical theology and sanctified common sense.

Christians that still believe the White Horse First Seal is the Antichrist and his one-world government (as I used to) and **are still waiting for this one-world peace totalitarian geopolitical system to be formed or generate itself** (specially after all the signs of, "The Beginning of Sorrows" having already been fulfilled these past two centuries alone) **need**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

to strongly consider that the Book of Revelation only introduces the Antichrist in a supernatural sense, not as a world-peace-giving politician, but as a demonically-supernatural, "god-like" world-hero that will be revealed at the end of the Two Witnesses prophetic days to save the world from their three and a half years torture and that only through such a manifestation of supernatural power as never seen before and in doing so, will the world then believe the antichrist's god-like capabilities and be deceived into worshipping the man and taking his mark, the which will be enforced by the antichrist's false prophet.

Revelation is very clear in that the antichrist shows up only after:

A world wide conquering force that symbolizes peace and achieves continual conquering (through a period of time) by the threat of unused deadly force with a crown of royalty.

A subsequent world-scale conflict wherein the peace achieved is taken from the earth and the earth's inhabitants through the means of great and powerful warfare kill one another.

A subsequent worldwide famine (most likely to be explained as the result of what could be worldwide nuclear radiation that damages crops post a very possible nuclear war)

A subsequent amount of plagues and death by vast murder and animals devouring people (some of these plagues being what will most likely be explained to be by the world's scientists as the result of worldwide nuclear "radiation" developing all of these diseases as a result of nuclear residue, pre-nuclear winter in the atmosphere, though its entirely theoretical).

A world-felt earthquake, as well as the, "darkening of the sun" by what could most-likely be termed also as "Nuclear Winter" the which is the also-subsequent stratospheric result of a nuclear-worldwide-conflict (even of minimum scale).

The world seeing the stars falling from the sky.

The mountains and islands fleeing away and the moon becoming blood.

Worldwide voices, thundering/lightnings, a second earthquake.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

The earth's wind force ceasing.

The Golden Sencer from God's throne (being the prayers of the saints of all the ages) falling to the ocean.

Heil mingled with fire and blood that burns up all grass and a third of the trees.

A mountain-like meteorite that falls on the ocean, destroying a third part of marine life and the ships on it (a third part of the ocean becoming blood).

The falling of a star that falls on a third part of the waters, becoming wormwood, killing many men on the earth due to dehydration over the waters' bitterness.

A third of the (cloud covered-like sun) smitten and a third part of the moon and a third part of the stars not shining for a third part of the day, as well as the night (the cloud sovereignly becoming foggier during the third part of the day and the third part of the night as sovereign judgement).

A flying angel giving a worldwide announcement with three alarming repeating words.

A demon falling to the earth and opening the bottomless pit wherein worldwide locusts with horse bodies, golden looking crowns, man's faces with sharp lion-like-teeth and women's hair with scorpion tails that torment all non-born again Christians (as many as don't have the seal of God on their foreheads) for five months.

Four angels prepared from the river Euphrates with a two million heavenly-creature army (horses with the heads of lions, who's mouths issue fire and smoke and brimstone and their tails like unto serpents) causing a third part of men to die.

A mighty angel that descends from heaven standing on the ocean and the earth with a rainbow on his head who roars like a lion (causes seven thunders to utter forbidden things for the world to know) who swears by God so that time itself ends and through his days of the hearing of his voice, the mystery of God comes to an end.

By the time the angel's voice ministry ends, God's Two Witnesses shall descend from heaven (most likely being Enoch and Elijah, the only two men who have never died and have been in the presence of God for thousands of years, just like the two olive trees and two candlesticks of the prophet Zechariah that stand before the God of all the earth).

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

These prophesying on the earth for 1,260 days wearing sackcloth, who throughout their prophetic ministry have the Elijah-like powers to shut heaven so it doesn't rain, turn waters to blood and torment the inhabitants of the earth with all sorts of plagues and that no matter how many bullets or rockets or any kind of world-power available at the time is thrown at them, nobody can kill them, but rather, whoever attempts to destroy them, gets devoured by the fire that proceeds out of their mouth.

And then and only then,

At the very end of all of these world-affecting and impacting literal events, including the three-and-a-half-year literal and torturous prophetic reign of the two witnesses upon the earth, is the antichrist introduced.

The antichrist of Revelation is not introduced as a gradual-politically ascending world-peace-achieving leader, but as a supernatural figure that is used to temporarily bring the world's torture to a close by the killing of the Two Witnesses.

Revelation reveals the antichrist as one that rises out of hell itself (usually referred to as the bottomless pit)

And from the ocean on top of it in chapter 13 (whether literally or if there's a spiritual connection with the ocean itself) and wars against the two witnesses and only then, do they get overcome and killed, their bodies not being put in graves.

Their bodies being left there for three days (before they rise again and are taken to heaven) with immediate media awareness that causes worldwide joy and the sending of parcel gifts between people all over the world as a means of celebration due to their torture finally having come to an end and that **thanks to their supernatural, freshly introduced, "savior"** who having received a deadly wound, dying and rising again (in copying Christ's resurrection) they will both bow down to and worship and receive him as their, "God" and supreme authoritarian world-leader.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Another theological conclusion to disregard the politically-ascending antichrist view

The main question that everyone that still receives the, “politically ascending” antichrist, seven year reign (three and a half years of peace and three and a half years of tribulation) ascending figure as seen in **Daniel 11:21-35** as they connect both sections of the chapter, **(with verses 36-45)** attributed to him (as I used to) whenever they read the Book of Revelation from chapters **6-11** they ought to ask themselves when it comes to these worldwide events is,

If the world will receive and worship him as their, “God” what was he doing that entire time?

Where was he? Why, if the entire world was plagued by the whole list of tribulational events that caused mass torture and death, including the final **1,260 days** of the Two Witnesses’ worldwide prophetic and torturous plaguing, **if he was a despised man that was already in the political spectrum that, “conquered the world through peace” and one that most of the surviving masses will attribute to be, “God” so much so that they will worship him and receive his mark, where was he and what was he doing during every single day the inhabitants of the earth suffered, were tormented and died and if it is so that they suffered such things and were aware of his presence and if he did absolutely nothing in the meantime (especially during the two-witnesses three-and-a-half-years of prophetic, world-torturing ministry) why would they in any common-sense case scenario either thank, much less, “worship” him, but rather be logically infuriated, in that because from the beginning of the Red-Horseman Judgement, all the way to the Two Witnesses, the guy that was reigning all along as their peaceful world leader did nothing to help the world that will receive him to be their, “god.”**

The surviving inhabitants of the Revelation 11-post-seals-and-trumpets’ world went through intense plagues, hunger and prolonged torture and he did nothing to turn supernatural during any of those 1260 days (3 years, 5 months, 11 days) and stop the world judgement events and the two witnesses themselves from the very beginning as he was present?

From an antichrist-world's point of view, they would not only **esteem him to be a selfish coward, but also detest and think he’s horrible. That’s not someone to admire, much**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

less one that they would believe is anything short of a, "god" and be willingly bow down to.

Why didn't he do anything if his presence was on earth as of the, "White Horseman, First Seal"?

He didn't do anything because he wasn't present.

Revelation's antichrist is not the same as **Daniel's 11:21-35**, though he is the same as **Daniel's 11:36-45 as verses 21-35 are mainly seen as having been fulfilled within the entirety of the Historicist view** because all of **Daniel 11:1-35 has been fulfilled,** verses **21-35** specifically with the historical figure also known as **Antiochus Epiphanes who did not fulfill verses 36-45 that the antichrist of revelation will.**

All of the prophetic verses that Daniel wrote of the antichrist in **Daniel 11:1-35** have **already been fulfilled** and that **before the first coming of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ** in what's known as the widely accepted, **"Historicist view" (as most Christians and Christian historians would agree, with worldly secular historians doubting the legitimacy on whether the verses were written rather after due to their extrinsic and perfectly accurate prophetic fulfillment hundreds of years after they were factually written down by the inspiration of God through Daniel)** wherein the families and royal descents starting with **the fourth king of Persia, being king Xerxes I of Persia**, who stirred up the Grecian empire by his rule, in the which after its decline, **Alexander the Great arose with the Grecian empire** and its kingdom's **remaining four divisions after his death**, verses **5-20** the kings of the north and south being conflicts between **the Ptolemaic Dynasty in Egypt (south) and the Seleucid Dynasty in Syria (North)** including the daughter of the king of the south **Berenice, daughter of Ptolemy II** who was married to **Antiochus II** of the Seleucid empire.

All of these verses leading all the way to the main antichrist of Daniel introduced, being **Antiochus Epiphanes (or Antiochus IV) who fulfilled verses 21-35 being a Seleucid king who persecuted the people of God and tempted them into apostacy from Judaism, stopped the daily sacrifices and desecrated the temple before facing resistance by the Maccabean Revolt that successfully weakened him, cleansed the temple and re-instituted the sacrifices to the point that he was forced to retreat from Jerusalem and through Roman assistance, see himself be forced to remain in his place of province, dying shortly after.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

A complete overview of the entirety of the widely accepted Historicist View that leads to Epiphanes as an antichrist figure can be found at Enduring Word Bible commentary: https://enduringword.com/bible-commentary/daniel-11/

Many Christians agree in that verses 36-45 are still to be fulfilled in the end-times antichrist, the only repeating (or similar events) led by the antichrist spirit from **Daniel 11:1-20** that scripture indicates, such as **Daniel 9:26-27** much more, **by the words of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ**, are that of:

- The ceasing of the animal sacrificial system, **(an offering system that will most likely be set up during the 21 months of the antichrist's literal 42-month-only reign)**

- As well as the setting up of what's known as the, **"Abomination of Desolation" the which is likely to be the, "Image to the Beast" that is given power to both speak and give killing commands**, repeating a similar pattern that Antiochus Epiphanes did in **setting up a Zeus statue in Jerusalem's temple** when he desecrated it in the events of verses **21-35.**

Once most Christians everywhere take into account that the Daniel 11:21-35 verses of the first antichrist have already been fulfilled, they will have a proper view of the real antichrist of Revelation, ending the vast confusion given by the, "Political ascending antichrist" view.

It is only that once Christians begin to compare the events of **Revelation chapters 6 to 11** and more specifically with **chapter 11's supernatural revelation of the end-times antichrist on verse 7**, as well as more of his revelatory description in **Chapter 13:1-9 (being one that ascends from hell itself, through the ocean and lands at Jerusalem by a once-and-never-to-be-repeated, demonic power given to him specifically)** as well as the remaining future prophecies of the antichrist and his fourth-beast kingdom of **Daniel chpts 7,8,9 and 11, as well as those found in the New Testament Epistles, they will realize that they all coincide, connect and give a non-contradicting understanding of the antichrist of Revelation and that of the man being:**

- **One that is a resurrected** (and most-likely already damned, if not being reserved in chains of darkness) supernaturally (demonically) empowered man.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Is only revealed worldwide at the time when he fights the Two Witnesses** and kills them **at the end of their three-year prophetic ministry** (while he himself suffers a mortal wound in doing so) also rising again.

- **Will have the entire world wonder at him in admiration and worship** (a world that had just **been tortured daily for at least three and a half years**, not to mention the preceding worldwide judgements of the six seals and the six trumpet sound judgements)

- **Who will only at that point establish his political worldwide dominance (minus Babylon** and have the re-structured, post-seals-post-trumpet-judgements world worship both Satan and him, as well as have the false prophet revealed who will deceive them (through what's likely to be a new world-religion with Judaistic tendencies and connections) into taking mark of the beast on their right hand or their foreheads as their only means of trade and commerce.

Below are **Daniel 11:36-45** verses, as well as all other verses of the person of the antichrist, in both **the Book of Daniel** as well as **The New Testament epistles and Book of Revelation:**

"Then the king shall do according to his own will: he shall exalt and magnify himself above every god, shall speak blasphemies against the God of gods, and shall prosper till the wrath has been accomplished; for what has been determined shall be done. [37] He shall regard neither the God of his fathers nor the desire of women, nor regard any god; for he shall exalt himself above *them* all. [38] But in their place he shall honor a god of fortresses; and a god which his fathers did not know he shall honor with gold and silver, with precious stones and pleasant things. [39] Thus he shall act against the strongest fortresses with a foreign god, which he shall acknowledge, *and* advance *its* glory; and he shall cause them to rule over many, and divide the land for gain. [40] "At the time of the end the king of the South shall attack him; and the king of the North shall come against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, horsemen, and with many ships; and he shall enter the countries, overwhelm *them,* and pass through. [41] He shall also enter the Glorious Land, and many *countries* shall be overthrown; but these shall escape from his hand: Edom, Moab, and the prominent people of Ammon. [42] He shall stretch out his hand against the countries, and the land of Egypt shall not escape. [43] He shall have power over the treasures of gold and silver, and over all the precious things of Egypt; also the Libyans and Ethiopians *shall follow* at his heels. [44] But news from the

east and the north shall trouble him; therefore he shall go out with great fury to destroy and annihilate many. [45] And he shall plant the tents of his palace between the seas and the glorious holy mountain; yet he shall come to his end, and no one will help him." (Daniel 11:36-45)

"...And the people of the prince who is to come
Shall destroy the city and the sanctuary.
The end of it *shall be* with a flood,
And till the end of the war desolations are determined.
[27] Then he shall confirm a covenant with many for one week;
But in the middle of the week
He shall bring an end to sacrifice and offering.
And on the wing of abominations shall be one who makes desolate,
Even until the consummation, which is determined,
Is poured out on the desolate."
(Daniel 9:26-27)

[23] "And in the latter time of their kingdom,
When the transgressors have reached their fullness,
A king shall arise,
Having fierce features,
Who understands sinister schemes.
[24] His power shall be mighty, but not by his own power;
He shall destroy fearfully,
And shall prosper and thrive;
He shall destroy the mighty, and *also* the holy people.
[25] "Through his cunning
He shall cause deceit to prosper under his rule;
And he shall exalt *himself* in his heart.
He shall destroy many in *their* prosperity.
He shall even rise against the Prince of princes;
But he shall be broken without *human* means."
(Daniel 8:23-25)

[19] "Then I wished to know the truth about the fourth
beast, which was different from all the others, exceedingly

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

dreadful, *with* its teeth of iron and its nails of bronze,
which devoured, broke in pieces, and trampled the
residue with its feet; [20] and the ten horns that *were*
on its head, and the other *horn* which came up, before
which three fell, namely, that horn which had eyes and a
mouth which spoke pompous words,
whose appearance *was* greater than his fellows.
[21] "I was watching; and the same horn was making
war against the saints, and prevailing against them,
[22] until the Ancient of Days came, and a judgment
was made *in favor* of the saints of the Most High,
and the time came for the saints to
possess the kingdom.
[23] "Thus he said:
'The fourth beast shall be
A fourth kingdom on earth,
Which shall be different from all *other* kingdoms,
And shall devour the whole earth,
Trample it and break it in pieces.
[24] The ten horns *are* ten kings
***Who* shall arise from this kingdom.**
And another shall rise after them;
He shall be different from the first *ones,*
And shall subdue three kings.
[25] He shall speak *pompous* words against the Most High,
Shall persecute the saints of the Most High,
And shall intend to change times and law.
Then *the saints* shall be given into his hand
For a time and times and half a time.
[26] 'But the court shall be seated,
And they shall take away his dominion,
To consume and destroy *it* forever.
[27] Then the kingdom and dominion,
And the greatness of the kingdoms under the whole heaven,
Shall be given to the people, the saints of the Most High.
His kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom,

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

And all dominions shall serve and obey Him.'
(Daniel 7:19-27)

Let no one deceive you by any means; for *that Day will not come* unless the falling away comes first, and the man of sin is revealed, the son of perdition, [4] who opposes and exalts himself above all that is called God or that is worshiped, so that he sits as God in the temple of God, showing himself that he is God.
[5] Do you not remember that when I was still with you I told you these things? [6] And now you know what is restraining, that he may be revealed in his own time. [7] For the mystery of lawlessness is already at work; only He who now restrains *will do so* until He is taken out of the way. [8] And then the lawless one will be revealed, whom the Lord will consume with the breath of His mouth and destroy with the brightness of His coming. [9] The coming of the *lawless one* is according to the working of Satan, with all power, signs, and lying wonders, [10] and with all unrighteous deception among those who perish, because they did not receive the love of the truth, that they might be saved. [11] And for this reason God will send them strong delusion, that they should believe the lie, [12] that they all may be condemned who did not believe the truth but had pleasure in unrighteousness. [13] But we are bound to give thanks to God always for you, brethren beloved by the Lord, because God from the beginning chose you for salvation through sanctification by the Spirit and belief in the truth, [14] to which He called you by our gospel, for the obtaining of the glory of our Lord Jesus Christ.
(2 Thessalonians 2:3-14)

"Little children, it is the last time: and as ye have heard that antichrist shall come, even now are there many antichrists; whereby we know that it is the last time."
(1 John 2:18)

"When they finish their testimony, the beast that ascends out of the bottomless pit will make war against them, overcome them, and kill them."
(Revelation 11:7)

"Then I stood on the sand of the sea. And I saw a beast rising up out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and on his horns ten crowns, and on his heads a blasphemous name. [2] Now the beast which I saw was like a leopard, his feet were like *the feet of* a bear, and his mouth like the mouth of a lion. The dragon gave him his

power, his throne, and great authority. [3] And I saw one of his heads as if it had been mortally wounded, and his deadly wound was healed. And all the world marveled and followed the beast. [4] So they worshiped the dragon who gave authority to the beast; and they worshiped the beast, saying, "Who *is* like the beast? Who is able to make war with him?" [5] And he was given a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies, and he was given authority to continue for forty-two months. [6] Then he opened his mouth in blasphemy against God, to blaspheme His name, His tabernacle, and those who dwell in heaven. [7] It was granted to him to make war with the saints and to overcome them. And authority was given him over every tribe, tongue, and nation. [8] All who dwell on the earth will worship him, whose names have not been written in the Book of Life of the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world. [9] If anyone has an ear, let him hear. [10] He who leads into captivity shall go into captivity; he who kills with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints. [11] Then I saw another beast coming up out of the earth, and he had two horns like a lamb and spoke like a dragon. [12] And he exercises all the authority of the first beast in his presence, and causes the earth and those who dwell in it to worship the first beast, whose deadly wound was healed. [13] He performs great signs, so that he even makes fire come down from heaven on the earth in the sight of men. [14] And he deceives those who dwell on the earth by those signs which he was granted to do in the sight of the beast, telling those who dwell on the earth to make an image to the beast who was wounded by the sword and lived. [15] He was granted *power* to give breath to the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak and cause as many as would not worship the image of the beast to be killed. [16] He causes all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and slave, to receive a mark on their right hand or on their foreheads, [17] and that no one may buy or sell except one who has the mark or the name of the beast, or the number of his name. [18] Here is wisdom. Let him who has understanding calculate the number of the beast, for it is the number of a man: His number *is* 666." (Revelation 13:1-18)

And I heard a great voice out of the temple saying to the seven angels, Go your ways, and pour out the vials of the wrath of God upon the earth. And the first went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and there fell a noisome and grievous sore upon the men which had the mark of the beast, and upon them which worshipped his image. (Revelation 16:1-2)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

But the angel said to me, “Why did you marvel? I will tell you the mystery of the woman and of the beast that carries her, which has the seven heads and the ten horns. [8] The beast that you saw was, and is not, and will ascend out of the bottomless pit and go to perdition. And those who dwell on the earth will marvel, whose names are not written in the Book of Life from the foundation of the world, when they see the beast that was, and is not, and yet is. [9] “Here *is* the mind which has wisdom: The seven heads are seven mountains on which the woman sits. [10] There are also seven kings. Five have fallen, one is, *and* the other has not yet come. And when he comes, he must continue a short time. [11] The beast that was, and is not, is himself also the eighth, and is of the seven, and is going to perdition. [12] “The ten horns which you saw are ten kings who have received no kingdom as yet, but they receive authority for one hour as kings with the beast. [13] These are of one mind, and they will give their power and authority to the beast. [14] These will make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb will overcome them, for He is Lord of lords and King of kings; and those *who are* with Him *are* called, chosen, and faithful.” [15] Then he said to me, “The waters which you saw, where the harlot sits, are peoples, multitudes, nations, and tongues. [16] And the ten horns which you saw on the beast, these will hate the harlot, make her desolate and naked, eat her flesh and burn her with fire. [17] For God has put it into their hearts to fulfill His purpose, to be of one mind, and to give their kingdom to the beast, until the words of God are fulfilled. [18] And the woman whom you saw is that great city which reigns over the kings of the earth.” (Revelation 17:7-18)

[19] And I saw the beast, the kings of the earth, and their armies, gathered together to make war against Him who sat on the horse and against His army. [20] Then the beast was captured, and with him the false prophet who worked signs in his presence, by which he deceived those who received the mark of the beast and those who worshiped his image. These two were cast alive into the lake of fire burning with brimstone. [21] And the rest were killed with the sword which proceeded from the mouth of Him who sat on the horse. And all the birds were filled with their flesh. (Revelation 19:19-21)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

The main aspects of the end-times antichrist from these passages are that of a man who:

- **Will only be revealed after the seven seals and six trumpet judgements, only by the end of the Two Witnesses** (most likely Enoch and Elijah) 1,260 days of worldwide torturous prophecy.

- **Ascends out of hell** (implying he first descended as none other than a damned man, who either will die or may most likely already be there)

- **Is not a fallen angel because angels are eternal spirits and are not subjected to physical death as the antichrist will be.**

- **Will literally ascend out of/or has a spiritual connection to the ocean.**

- **Will immediately supernaturally fight The Two Witnesses**, be mortally wounded by them, yet kill them in the process.

- **Will be resurrected (after they mortally wound him) before or after they are resurrected**, before they ascend to heaven by a cloud.

- **Will most likely have influential power over 7 continents (7 heads)**

- **Having 10 horns with ten crowns, signifying the 10 blasphemous world rulers in the re-ordained world order after the seals and trumpet judgements (being the fourth beast of Daniel 7) that will already be established by the time he appears (causing three of them to fall and be replaced) "little horn" 42-month reign.**

- **Will not regard the god of his ancestors, neither any other god, but shall make a new world-religion of a, "new" god of fortresses.**

- **Will deceive the surviving world to worship both him, the image to the beast and Satan through false miracles, lying signs and wonders with all deception of unrighteousness.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Will be a celibate** (will not regard the desire of women)

- **As Paul and Daniel indicate, he will exalt himself above every other god and that which is God and that is worshipped, claiming to be, "God."**

- **Will either destroy the third Jewish temple partially or replace it with his own one-world-religion temple the moment he stops the sacrifices (half way through his 42 month "one week" reign, at the 21 month mark, being 1 year and 9 months)**

- **Will speak world-programmed blasphemies against Christianity** and the only true God, weighing down the spirits of the saints of the Most-High.

- **Will understand the world's sinister schemes.**

- **Will change world-times and world-laws.**

- **Will criminalize Christianity under the death penalty and persecute Christians everywhere, overcome them and cause them to be beheaded.**

- **Will, with the ten kings, destroy BABYLON THE GREAT with utter burning of fire in under one hour.**

- **Will stand against the Prince of princes, that being the Lord Jesus Christ and be utterly annihilated and thrown into the lake of fire with the false prophet.**

With Epiphanes' fulfilled verses in **Daniel 11**, as well as Revelation's contrast of a demonically empowered and supernaturally revealed antichrist, one would have to therefore conclude that the contextual antichrist of Revelation **is not the political ascending view** that has been the most popular amongst Christian circles to this day.

One would have to therefore conclude that the White Horseman of Revelation is NOT the antichrist, but rather an authoritative and successfully conquering entity representing peacekeeping that holds capable, yet unused (or near useless) deadly force that will precede the antichrist, as well as another 5 seal and 6 trumpet

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

judgements by the time the second woe passes with **the Two Witnesses and their three-year-ministry that will also precede the man of sin.**

It is also very evident (by the vast majority of the Christian world today) in that the already fulfilled end-time signs of the observable, **"Beginning of Sorrows"** that will precede the main tribulation have been fulfilled and observed.

Chapter 1B

The Geo-political impossibility of the White Horseman being the Antichrist of Revelation, or his one-world, "peace" government

We have discussed as to why **it is impossible for the antichrist or an antichrist kingdom on earth to be established as the first White Horseman Seal of Revelation 6 from the Bible's theological contextual point of view** and yet briefly as to why it is geo-politically impossible for such to ever be the case, yet here we see the basics of geo-politics and why such a case scenario will never be allowed to happen by the current **195 states/countries** of the world and why they would, mainly the five major super powers (US. UK. France. China and Russia) have to no longer exist, if not lose their power (the which the Bible makes clear it will never be so by the sole fact that the US alone, remains with its power above all the nations of the earth until it is completely annihilated by the end of the tribulation during the antichrist's 3.5 year reign)

That and all of the other major super powers would always be warring against each other as to which of their countries' governments would be in absolute control of everything, Russia would not want to share the same power control as that of China, much less be ruled by them and vice versa. A one world system being formed without major scale conflict or cataclysmic events would cause an innumerable amount of problems that only the United-States-World-Police-Man-Force disappearing, as well as world wars and utterly geo-political, de-stabilizing events can create that are so potent, so strong that these superpowers would have no choice but have to make the world wide change to re-structure their societies to be brought together as such an unified government in order to survive (the which without cooperating and uniting with each other, they will most likely die out, otherwise they would not make the change and keep their own sovereignties, like every government would want as the most convenient option for their domestic interests) being exactly what the 6 seals and the 7 trumpet judgements will do to bring about the

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

utterly impossible geopolitical change to introduce the fourth beast of Daniel 7 and establish the 10 world rulers that will then receive the antichrist at his appearing after the two witnesses 1260 prophetic days (causing three of these rulers to fall and be replaced) this forced one world government having no choice but having to form itself by means of circumstantial force (as it is sinful human nature to not want to yield nor be submissive to anyone, much less superpowers and other sovereignties all over the world) on all 7 continents.

Whenever Christian teaching would indicate that the antichrist is someone we ought to be alerted of and that could possibly already be in the world's spectrum, slowly rising in politics in taking the context of **Daniel 11:21-35** and attributing such verses to him, alongside verses **36-45** and continues to willingly ignore the revelatory context of the antichrist in **Revelation chapters 6-11 and chapter 13**, when being informed and overly studied in the basics of the first and particularly the second world war, as well as the subsequent formation of the United Nations and its worldwide political influential power, the question always came to mind, **"How could a possible world-domineering kingdom of peace ever be able to annex ground without the United Nations (specially their world-police-force main head in the power five of the security council, the US) alone recognizing its anti-UN policies at the very beginning and its non-democratic, pro-authoritarian (if not fascist) stance straight away?** Wouldn't such an approach to power and control, even by peaceful means in an unified world government with a world-head figure not be outrageous to even suggest to tolerate from its very beginnings (even under the disguise of peace, the which "disguise of peace" has ZERO chance in having these governments falling for its deception by the lessons of modern history alone) in the UN's general council, much less their security council with the five major superpower countries on the table? The antichrist of Daniel is seen as a, **"peaceful" supreme, "fascist-like" version of Hitler (who will believe is God through satanic mindset) yet regardless of how peaceful, still a Hitler-like, world-domineering figure nonetheless that will not deceive these superpowers in rising to power.** How then can these internationally cooperative organizations that stood the test of time throughout these past eight decades **ever allow something so contrasting in itself to their policies and everything they've worked so hard these past 80 years to build and establish? Especially when it comes to their world peace, independence-encouraging and freedom-of-sovereignty, anti-world-dictator belief doctrines?**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

The answer is the very obvious, they never will allow it and if they were to ever see the rise of it and perceive the ambition of increase they will do everything they can by their superpower strength, to shut it down. The most recent example was Iran's nuclear program having been entirely obliterated and destroyed by The United States even if they clearly stated their non-aggressive intentions, The US did not believe it, much less allowed such a program to take a chance at developing its success.

These world superpowers must first collapse and the UN become obsolete, the which is very unlikely they'll ever do without a world-conflict more powerful and devastating than the second world-war to force them to do so, just like the League of Nations did before them for the, "politically lurking" antichrist of **Daniel 11:21-36** to be identified.

Not only would the US and the UN oppose such a rule and ruler, most of the, "peacefully-to-be-annexed" countries would do the same.

This being due to the way that most of the world's 195 countries enjoy their independent and (for many of them) democratic-led freedom. **Due to this, it is incredibly unlikely, if not impossible (socialism having caused enough problems of its own) for all of them to also not oppose a peaceful, "conquest" much less, not oppose a totalitarian leader on its head (especially if such a leader is not native to their country of origin) when most of them already experience peace and calm (in regards to foreign conflicts) and that thanks to none other than the U.N./US/NATO world presence, that although not perfect, has given the world a great stabilizing impact of peace.**

So, most Christians would have to conclude the same, that **due to its practical and realistic impossibility, only a cataclysmic worldwide event that will heavily disorganize the known world, including the US, UK France, China and Russia that would be capable of bringing in a circumstantially-forced new world order** (without these major superpowers current policies at play that would strongly oppose it) with stronger and fiercer annihilating combined power that would force unwilling countries to join it (as is the fourth beast of Daniel 7) as well as executing stronger peace policies within that one-world-governmental body - is what would take for the antichrist's one world-rule establishing to happen and the only way that these 10 rulers would allow a one man government to begin after them is only if such a person displays unequal intelligence, power and is like a, "god" himself (to be trusted to be able to lead the world out of its chaotic state and "save it" or promise it a surviving, post-nuclear winter, post-cataclysmic recovery reconstruction and new and seemingly, "eternal" future and that in a complete

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

and final worldwide rejection of the true God, the Bible and Christianity, causing as many as profess to be Christian (that will not take his mark, or his name, or the number of his name and bow down to worship him, his image and the devil under the disguise of his false, “god of fortresses” idol) to be decapitated in a worldwide setting.

Apart from this Biblical and logical structure as to how the current known world is geo-politically established, makes **the antichrist peace-founded, expansive, authoritarian one-world-government with a totalitarian leader an utter impossibility.**

And the reason as to why it is never going to happen is because the birth-pain, **“Beginning of Sorrows”** signs of the end times that precede the Tribulation of Revelation **have already been fulfilled extrinsically and overwhelmingly, which is why most Christians will always tell you.**

“We are living in the last days.”

Whether we like it or not, we really, truly and in an undeniable manner (as most of us agree, for our needful proper preparation) are indeed living in the last days, with minutes, if not seconds to the midnight of the great Tribulation events before the only second and glorious return of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, in His appearing to destroy the antichrist, his army and the remaining wicked worldwide, glorify His saints in the resurrection of life and establish His millennial kingdom.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Chapter 2

The White Horseman Prospects

CANDIDATE 1

The UN Intergovernmental World Peace Organization

UN HEADS: US | RUSSIA | CHINA | FRANCE | UK

"And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder, one of the four beasts saying, Come and see. And I saw, and behold a white horse: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer."
(Revelation 6:1-2)

Chapter 2 Glossary

Chapter 2A | The UN Intergovernmental World Peace Organization
Chapter 2B | The Board of Peace emerging totalitarian World Peace Organization

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

We have concluded that the White Horse rider of Revelation 6 with a crown of dominion and a bow without arrows, going forth, conquering and to conquer cannot possibly be the currently popular theory of it being the antichrist rising to power by political-peaceful means because of the very geo-political impossibility of such a case scenario unless there are cataclysmic events so powerful that would be far worse than the second world war in utterly disorganizing and forcing a reestablishing new-world order (because going back to their previous independent states would be illogical and self-destructive) for such a one world-government to become remotely possible (without the United States and all of current Europe alone [western powers] changing all their policies in a pre-world-changing event case scenario, being utterly impossible, being a vast contrast to the United States Free-world mentality and policy)

We have also concluded as to how it is very evident that the signs of the end times in the observable, "Beginning of Sorrows" that precede the main Tribulation period have been vastly and extrinsically fulfilled these past two centuries (from the 1800's) alone, all the way to the two world-wars, Israel becoming a nation and the major great apostacy these past few decades.

The which we can theologically, realistically and soberly conclude in that the Christian world is currently waiting and is on the watch for the building of the third Jewish temple, the pre-mark of the beast cashless society and system, as well as for the white horseman to appear (the vast majority of Christians are awaiting for what's known to be a pre-tribulational "rapture" the which has no basis of Biblical context, nor orthodoxy and was a concept mainly developed by and popularized by a Plymouth Brethren preacher known as Mr. John Nelson Darby, the which theology had almost zero to no historical back-up in church history from the 1st century, all the way to the 19th where it began to be propagated by the man and became highly popular and adapted worldwide through the Scofield Bible, more on the rapture after)

The which leads us to conclude that, if there is no rapture (and there really isn't) without the White Horseman, the main tribulation cannot begin, so Christians have to wait for this mysterious world conquering force, or seeing that the third temple is about to be rebuilt (the animal sacrifices having been partially re-established in modern practiced false Judaism) if it is already here, they must then, identify it.

The first possibility of it arriving (unless there's significant world-changing and cataclysmic events that will turn all nations to this one-world peace system in the

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

sense of them willfully submitting their sovereignty to it and its totalitarian leader, realistically speaking, IF and only IF they have no other choice but to do so) is almost (as already having concluded in the previous chapter) an utter geo-political impossibility without superpowers like Russia and the United States eradicating their policies and those of the UN for the whole sinful and power-hungry world to accept this world dominance system.

Unless the UN or a similar re-structured body or a separate supernaturally emerging force that defies all logic in gaining international political power (more than that which the UN already has worldwide) was to rise, proving to be the white horseman (much more so than how the UN has already proven to be by having mirrored the White horseman's entire description and prophesied achievements) then another candidate for the White Horseman entity is not going to arrive and the United Nations is most evidently, the White Horseman of Revelation.

The only thing that would realistically bring the kind of change for a world-peace conquering force to form unopposed in the modern world is a world-war cataclysmic event so powerful that it would make the United States alone to either disappear completely or change its policies in its entirety (and we know that The United States, being the head of the nations will remain until the antichrist's 3.5 year reign, wherein it will be destroyed in less than an hour) which leads us to conclude that the only event that could give the world the possibility of this system being formed, would be nothing more than an all-out-thermonuclear war conflict that would make countries like Russia alone to give up all of their power, being nothing more than what (with today's technology and war-politics) would have to be the Red Horseman, Second Seal.

Seeing that the White Horseman precedes the Red Horseman and that the way the world has developed geo-politically, as well as in its modern warfare and the world's nations' default preference of being independent and self-governed, not to mention the NATO superpower alliance, as well as superpower intervention through countries like The United States in case of an international invasive conflict (including those of non-NATO member states) it is completely impossible for the White Horseman to be formed and established without the Red Horseman and because the Red Horseman comes after the White, we would have to logically strongly consider and conclude that the White Horseman is the United Nations intergovernmental world-peace organization.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

If so, if all of the pre-tribulation's world ending signs in, "the beginning of sorrows" have already been fulfilled and if we consider the reality of the White Horseman, First Seal being a mysterious entity (symbolizing peace and authority) that has successfully gone conquering with an unused-yet-capable-of-deadly-force bow without arrows and having royal authority (crown) we would have to conclude that the only worldwide entity that matches such a description in a near-perfect manner, would have to be the UN Intergovernmental World-Peace, 193-nation-alliance organization.

And why thus, it is very likely, if not undeniably evident that the White Horseman can be seen in:

- The establishment of a world-peace-conquering, highly-politically influential entity **(U.N. 1945) [Horseman]** not to mention its main minor-force weapon and international armed forces (in the context of approved minor peace-keeping operations) being their blue-helmet peacekeeping armies **[Bow without arrows being one that has enough power to kill someone if they are beaten with it, yet no proper deadly power by fulfilling its intended usage with arrows, also being one that seems threatening in force, yet cannot fulfil its deadly purpose, failing its promising sense of enforcing the purpose it promises to achieve, in this case being world peace and prevention of international conflict when it does happen]** with the UN's main and most powerful founding head **(the United States superpower and head of the nations, as well as the five major superpowers, Russia, China, France and the United Kingdom) [Crown]** as its main authority, alongside the rest of the world's nations in the General Assembly (188) These have (through its multi-nation cooperation agenda and multiple geo-political and interorganizational cooperation efforts and influence) **given an aimed conquest of predominant international peace to 193 of the world's nations in their worldwide peace-promoting, war-preventing and antichrist, "earth preserving" system efforts to give the world a significantly successful 80-year-long, anti-mass-scale-conflict and ensure enduring peace in most of its nations. [Conquering and to Conquer]** the which organization has and currently uses the world's earthly, **God-given resources and divine purpose** to accomplish God's will **[White Horse]**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

A Brief introduction to the United Nations: And their world-peace keeping Achievements these past 80 years.

The United Nations is the leading global intergovernmental organization in the world today, with 193 member states (besides the areas supposedly recognized by them as "Palestine" and the Vatican City) The organization has a general mandate that encompasses a broad array of issues ranging from **international peace and security,** to development to human rights, comprised of various specialized agencies and numerous subsidiary organizations.

After the failure of its preceding organization (the League of Nations) to prevent **the second worldwide conflict of 1939-1945** that saw the death of over **85 million people worldwide, The United Nations concept was co-authored by well-known, WWII UK Prime Minister Wiston Churchill and then-United-States-President Franklin Roosevelt, having its declaration first signed officially on the 1st of January, 1942.** The following years saw progress with the organization when in **early April and June of 1945, 50 member states met in San Francisco, having the UN Charter (its main document of protocols and sets of international doctrines)** being formally negotiated and signed by president Harry Trueman (who had replaced Roosevelt after his death before the war ended) **resulting in the formal creation of the organization itself, the which became active when its operations started in October of 1945.**

The UN official charter can be summarized in the following aspects:

Chapter 1, Article 1 of the UN Charter lays out the purposes of the organization, these being:

1. **Maintain international peace and security through collective measures and to maintain conformity with the principles of justice and international law.**
2. **Develop friendly relations among states**; equal rights of self-determination.
3. **To achieve international cooperation** to address economic, social, cultural and humanitarian problems.
4. **Harmonize efforts among states.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Chapter I, Article 2, Section 1 Constitutes one of the most important set doctrines of the United Nations in that, **"The organization is based on the sovereign equality of all its members."**

Chapter I. Article 2, Section 4: "All Members shall refrain in their international relations from the threat or use of force against the territorial integrity or political independence of any state, or in any other manner inconsistent with the Purposes of the United Nations."

It has the core principle in that states **should commit themselves to the peaceful resolution of international disputes.**

Chapter 6, **Authorizes the UN Security Council to take action to address violations of international peace and security, outlining a wide variety of tools and resources, short of the use of force, available to all member states.** This includes, but is not short to: Negotiation, inquiry, mediation, conciliation, arbitration, judicial settlements, resort to international order or regional organizations.

E.g. When it came to conflicts involving **North Korea, Afghanistan and Syria: The United States has chosen to wait for the UN's five major members' security council approval before taking military action.**

The United Nations Charter constitutes of the following topics per chapters:

Chapter I: Purpose of The Organization (and all its worldwide peace-keeping policies)
Chapter II: Membership.
Chapters III-XV: UN organs and institutions.
Chapters XVI: Describes arrangements for integrating the UN with established International law.
Chapters XVIII and XIX: Provide for amendment and ratification of the Charter.

Since their inception, **The United Nations (UN) has played a critical role in conflict resolution and prevention since its inception in 1945. The organization's main objectives include promoting peace and security, fostering friendly relations among nations, and ensuring cooperation on international issues** such as human rights, and economic development. However, the UN's efforts to prevent or resolve conflicts and its overall impact on world peace has had several challenges and has not been overall perfect in itself (as it is when it comes to all dependance on sinful man and not on God) **also**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

perfectly symbolizing the arrowless-bow of the threat of un-usable power without state approval (with their blue-helmet peacekeeping army for special peace-keeping operations) the bow being strong enough to kill someone if beaten with it, yet not capable of using proper lethal force without arrows.

However, due to its peace-keeping presence and its international policies all across the world (as well as the worldwide threat of US militaristic involvement against UN condemned sides) economic threats at sanctions, as well as the condemned nation's unlikelihood of achieving war, if not annexed victory if having started the war **The almost worldwide-long peace that the nations have experienced these past 80 years can rightly be attributed to the organization's existence and that mainly due to the, "discouraging" factor against state aggression and its preventing of various conflicts worldwide for decades due to all of the geo-political consequences and unlikelihood of war success.**

In fact, here's an overview of the key areas where the UN has made an impact in terms of conflict resolution and preventing wars:

1. Peacekeeping and Mediation:

The UN's peacekeeping forces and mediation efforts have been integral in preventing and resolving conflicts around the world. These forces are often deployed in post-conflict situations to maintain peace or in active conflict zones to monitor ceasefires.

Peacekeeping Missions: Since its creation, **the UN has deployed peacekeeping missions to more than 70 countries.** These missions serve various functions, from monitoring ceasefires to enforcing peace agreements.

2. Notable Peacekeeping Successes:

Cyprus (1964–present): The UN peacekeeping force in Cyprus has been able to maintain a ceasefire line between Greek and Turkish Cypriots, preventing full-scale war.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

El Salvador (1992–1995): The UN brokered a peace deal between the government and rebels, ending the Salvadoran Civil War.

Cambodia (1992–1993): After decades of conflict, the UN helped broker the Paris Peace Agreements, leading to a peaceful transition and the establishment of a democratically elected government.

Conflict Mediation: The UN also plays a vital role in diplomatic efforts, where it serves as a mediator between conflicting parties. This often prevents conflicts from escalating into full-scale wars.

Example: **The Iran nuclear deal (JCPOA)**, negotiated in 2015 with UN support, **helped prevent military escalation between Iran and Western powers for 10 years until its resolution in June 2025** when the US destroyed the Iranian nuclear program for its failure to deescalate its weaponization efforts.

3. Preventing Armed Conflict through Diplomacy:

The UN provides a platform for dialogue and diplomacy, allowing countries to discuss and resolve their differences without resorting to violence. By offering diplomatic mediation, it helps create diplomatic pressure to resolve issues peacefully.

- **The Cuban Missile Crisis (1962)**: One of the most iconic examples of the UN's preventive diplomacy. **The UN helped de-escalate the crisis between the US and the Soviet Union, averting nuclear war and its undeniable subsequent consequence being a third world war.**

- **Peacebuilding**: The UN's peacebuilding efforts focus on addressing the root causes of conflict, such as poverty, inequality, and human rights violations, thereby preventing future wars.

    - **Example**: **The United Nations Peacebuilding Support Office** has worked in post-conflict regions like Sierra Leone, Liberia, and Afghanistan to create institutions, build trust, and restore order, helping prevent future conflict.

4. Preventing Genocide and Mass Atrocities:

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

The UN has worked to prevent or address genocides and mass atrocities through international conventions, peacekeeping interventions, and holding perpetrators accountable through tribunals.

- **Rwanda (1994)**: While the UN failed to prevent the genocide in Rwanda, it has since worked to improve its response to such crises, providing support for peacekeeping and creating mechanisms for justice, such as the **International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda (ICTR)**.

- **The Responsibility to Protect (R2P)** doctrine was developed to prevent mass atrocities, and the UN has applied it in some cases, such as in **Libya (2011)**, **where NATO intervened after the UN authorized a no-fly zone to protect civilians from government forces.**

Sanctions and Diplomacy:

The UN Security Council can impose sanctions on nations that threaten international peace and security, often acting as a deterrent to potential aggressors.

- **North Korea**: The UN has imposed multiple rounds of sanctions on North Korea to curtail its nuclear ambitions and prevent military escalation on the Korean Peninsula.

- **Iran**: Sanctions have been used as leverage to bring Iran to the negotiating table, resulting in the **Joint Comprehensive Plan of Action** (JCPOA) nuclear deal in 2015.

5. Humanitarian Interventions and Aid:

In many cases, **the UN has intervened in ongoing conflicts to provide humanitarian aid and prevent further human suffering. These interventions can help mitigate the effects of war and, in some instances, serve as a catalyst for peace.**

- **Bosnia (1992–1995)**: The UN facilitated humanitarian relief efforts and provided protection to civilians during the Bosnian War, which helped alleviate some of the war's most dire consequences.

- **South Sudan**: After South Sudan's civil war, the UN has been heavily involved in providing humanitarian assistance and stabilizing the country.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

6. International Law and Human Rights:

The UN has played a significant role in the development and enforcement of international laws aimed at preventing wars and atrocities. Its role in promoting human rights, international law, **and the prohibition of the use of force except in self-defense or under UN authorization has been key to global peace efforts.**

- **Geneva Conventions**: The UN has helped shape **international laws concerning the treatment of prisoners of war, the protection of civilians, and the conduct of warfare.**

- **International Criminal Court (ICC)**: The ICC, though not directly a UN body, was established under the auspices of the UN and is tasked **with prosecuting individuals for war crimes, genocide, and crimes against humanity. This serves as a deterrent to potential war criminals.**

7. Peacebuilding and Development Programs:

The UN's Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) are designed to reduce inequalities, promote economic development, and address the root causes of conflict. **By promoting global development and human well-being, the UN aims to prevent the conditions that often lead to violent conflicts.**

- **Poverty Reduction and Economic Development**: Countries that are more economically developed **are less likely to experience violent conflict. The UN's work in fostering economic development, healthcare, and education has helped address underlying causes of violence.**

8. Impact of the United Nations on World Peace:

While the UN has had significant successes, it has also faced challenges and criticisms. Here are some of the broader impacts:

- **Positive Impact on Peacekeeping**: **The UN's role in preventing wars through peacekeeping operations, mediation, and diplomacy has likely prevented numerous conflicts from escalating into global wars.** However, the success of peacekeeping missions is often context-dependent and varies with the political will of member states.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Dispute Resolution Platform**: The UN provides a platform for countries to resolve disputes peacefully through dialogue and negotiation. The **Security Council**, despite its flaws, remains an essential body for addressing international security issues.

- **Humanitarian Aid and Support**: The UN's humanitarian missions have been pivotal in reducing human suffering in conflict zones, providing food, medical care, and shelter to millions of refugees and displaced persons.

- **Promotion of International Norms**: **The UN has been instrumental in shaping international norms, such as the prohibition of the use of force except in self-defense or under Security Council authorization.** It has promoted global human rights standards and the idea that peace and security are the collective responsibility of all nations.

9. Challenges and Limitations:

Despite these successes, the UN has often been criticized for its inability to prevent major conflicts or to respond effectively in certain situations. Some of the challenges it faces include:

- **Veto Power**: The permanent members of the UN Security Council (the US, UK, France, Russia, and China) have veto power, **which often leads to inaction when these members have conflicting interests**. For instance, the UN was unable to intervene effectively in Syria **because of Russian and Chinese vetoes.**

- **Inconsistent Enforcement**: While the UN can impose sanctions, these measures are not always enforced consistently or effectively. **Countries with powerful allies may avoid sanctions, and enforcement can sometimes be selective.**

- **Complexity of Modern Conflicts**: Many contemporary conflicts **are not traditional interstate wars but involve domestic affairs, insurgencies, and asymmetrical warfare.** These aspects make it harder for the UN to intervene effectively.

The United Nations has had a significant impact on keeping world peace. Its contributions to peacekeeping, diplomacy, international law, and humanitarian relief have prevented numerous conflicts on a global scale.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

However, **its limitations,** particularly in the face of geopolitics and **the veto power in the Security Council**, has made it so that **it has not always succeeded in preventing war or conflict in every case, proving its man-centered inefficiency and its guaranteed future collapse when the Red Horseman of Revelation unfolds (the birth-pain prophecies having been fulfilled)** up until that point however,

"The overall impact of the UN in maintaining world peace (When it comes to its main goal of preventing a world-war-scale conflict) and preventing wars has been largely positive, since its inception in the post-World War II era."

Due to the already fulfilled birth pains signs that precede the tribulation period and the worldwide accumulation of imminent judgement through the behavioral fruit of its vast apostacy (as Sodom and Gomorrah were before being rained with fire and brimstone) as well as seeing the already **overwhelmingly evident signs of the White-Horse seal** of dominion wherein the United Nations, through its world-peace-keeping agenda has successfully **(having spiritually ridden through every nation and successfully asserted its political influence and enforcing power through The Veto powers in the security council)** who alongside the United States, has been the major member and partner of **The North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)** having thus given the world the armed-forced peace-defense system (and as proven in the Ukro-Russian conflict) in also becoming a very real probable threat against non-Nato aggressors for the sake of peace-keeping purposes (even in non-Nato member conflicts)

It is very reasonable and realistic to conclude the United Nations, through their main US superpower within the United Nations Veto powers has in itself been the only worldwide and successful peace-influencing and without much use of force, the which use of force being largely ineffective without state member approval (the same as that of a bow without arrows) has been a peace-enforcing (through the major threat of worldwide sanction enforcement as well as US involvement on offending nations) the which only worldwide, peace-enforcing presence perfectly matches the description of the White Horseman of Revelation that makes an introductory start to the main tribulation of Revelation before the Red Horseman takes the peace from the earth that the White Horseman is implied (by the verses) to have brought to it.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Because this White-Horseman-like, worldwide, world-peace presence has been established on the earth for almost 80 years now and every other sign of the end times "Beginning of Sorrows" that precede (and eventually become part of the main tribulation of Revelation) has been perfectly fulfilled, we can rightly presume and come to the rightful conclusion that the United Nations is very likely, if not being undeniably evident, the White Horseman of Revelation.

Not only has the White Horseman, first seal of Revelation 6 been fulfilled, but due to "the beginning of sorrows" end-of-world signs having been fulfilled also, the Gospel having ran its course in every country in the world these past 2,000 years, we can conclude also that the White Horseman is coming to its soon rapid end to unveil the Red Horseman of a global-scale-conflict.

Biblically speaking, it is theologically accurate to conclude that the only end result of the United Nations and the US/NATO alliance is nothing short of world war, for the world's nations' vast apostacy from the safe-keeping hand of God as their protector and divine shield from foreign threat, having cursed themselves by putting their trust in the fallenness of man's arm's strength by the exercise of the foolishness of man's wisdom, rather than depending on their protection by the sovereign hand of the Almighty.

Jeremiah 17:5-6 say,

"Thus says the LORD:

> **"Cursed *is* the man who trusts in man**
> **And makes flesh his strength,**
> **Whose heart departs from the LORD.**
> **For he shall be like a shrub in the desert,**
> **And shall not see when good comes,**
> **But shall inhabit the parched places in the wilderness,**
> ***In* a salt land *which is* not inhabited."**

Not only have the nations turned from God's protection and have put dependance on the folly of man's wisdom and its protective schemes, **but as already discussed above, in that due to the overwhelmingly increasing and utterly wicked Sodom and Gomorrah worldwide lawlessness of the past eighty years alone, which has undoubtedly gotten far worse these past three decades (in what will be in 2030 [or 2033, only God knows**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

certainly] the 2,000-year-old anniversary of the crucifixion, death, resurrection and ascension of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ).

Chapter 2B | The Board of Peace emerging totalitarian World Peace Organization

CANDIDATE 2

BOARD OF PEACE

The Board of Peace (2025–26): Comprehensive Profile

Understanding the view of the Probable BOP White Horse Seal:

As of January 2026, the Board of Peace (BoP) and the United Nations (UN) represent two vastly different models of international governance. The BoP was originally established under UN Security Council Resolution 2803 (November 2025) as a temporary body to oversee the reconstruction of Gaza, but it has since evolved into a potential competitor to the UN itself.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Main Differences Between the Board of Peace and The United Nations

Feature	United Nations (UN)	Board of Peace (BoP)
Foundational Basis	**Treaty-based (UN Charter).**	***Sui generis* entity with a self-authored charter.**
Leadership	**Secretary-General (limited executive power).**	**Donald Trump as Founding Chairman for Life.**
Membership	**Open to all sovereign states based on recognition.**	**By invitation from the Chairman only; 60 leaders invited.**
Decision-making	**Majority voting; Security Council vetos.**	**Majority vote, but all decisions require Chairman approval.**
Funding	**Assessed and voluntary contributions.**	**"Pay-to-play" model: $1 billion for a permanent seat.**

How the Board of Peace is Positioned as "Superior"

The BoP is presented by its founders as a "bold new approach" that bypasses perceived UN inefficiencies.

- **Pragmatic Autonomy: It is not a UN subsidiary and operates without General Assembly oversight or the standard UN delegation of power constraints.**
- **Bypassing Gridlock: By concentrating power in a single Chairman, the BoP avoids the "veto-driven gridlock" often seen in the UN Security Council.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Direct Executive Control: The Chairman has "exclusive authority" to create, modify, or dissolve any subsidiary entities.**
- **Broadened Reach: While the UN is bound by specific mandates, the BoP charter allows it to intervene in any conflict it deems a threat to "lawful governance" and "enduring peace".**

What the Board of Peace Can Do That the UN Cannot

- **Market-Based Membership: It can "sell" permanent seats to wealthy nations or individuals to rapidly raise capital for specific projects like the $1.5 billion Gaza reconstruction.**
- **Interim Governance Control: In Gaza, the BoP acts as a "gatekeeper" empowered to decide if and when a population is "ready" for sovereignty, a level of direct administrative control the UN rarely exercises without a clear independence mandate.**
- **Private-Sector Integration: The BoP Executive Board includes private business leaders and billionaires (e.g., Marc Rowan), mixing statecraft with private finance in a way the UN's public-sector structure does not.**

Qualities the Board of Peace Lacks (Compared to the UN)

- **Universal Legitimacy: The BoP is viewed by many as a "vanity project" or "commercial trusteeship" rather than a neutral international arbiter.**
- **Accountability: It lacks any mechanism for UN oversight, reporting directly to its Chairman rather than an assembly of peers.**
- **Inclusivity: The BoP excludes the voices of smaller nations and those unable to pay the membership fees; notably, no Palestinians are included in its top-tier decision-making body for Gaza.**
- **Infrastructure and Scale: The UN manages over 60,000 peacekeepers and vast humanitarian networks that feed millions; the BoP currently lacks this established operational "meat".**

Official Website

No dedicated official website for the Board of Peace has been announced. Instead, information about the Board’s creation and activities comes from official government

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

statements and media reports. The U.S. White House and the United Nations Security Council have released statements on the Board, but there is no public "boardofpeace" site or equivalent domain as of January 2026.

Founding Charter and International Mandate

The Board of Peace was first outlined in former President Donald Trump's 20-point plan to end the Gaza war, unveiled at a White House press conference on 29 September 2025. According to that plan, the Board was conceived as an *international oversight body* (chaired by Trump and including figures such as former UK PM Tony Blair) to set the framework for Gaza's reconstruction and supervise a technocratic transitional authority.

A draft **Charter of the Board of Peace** (leaked and reported by media) elaborates its structure and powers. The charter emphasizes the Board's mission "to promote stability, restore dependable and lawful governance, and secure enduring peace in areas affected or threatened by conflict". It grants the Board and its subsidiary entities full *international legal personality*, allowing them "to enter into contracts, acquire and dispose of property, institute legal proceedings, [and] receive funds" in pursuit of their mission. The charter also provides that member states contribute financially: by default members serve a 3-year term, but any state that contributes **$1 billion** in the first year earns permanent membership. Decisions of the Board require a majority vote by member states, with each state having one vote and the Chairman (Trump) holding a veto and "final authority" on Charter interpretation.

Internationally, the Board's mandate was formally endorsed by the United Nations. On 17 November 2025 the U.N. Security Council adopted Resolution 2803 (2025) (13-0-2) **welcoming** Trump's Gaza peace plan and *"welcoming the establishment of the Board of Peace"* as a *"transitional administration with international legal personality"* to coordinate Gaza's redevelopment. Under that resolution, the Board of Peace was authorized to operate in Gaza through 2027, alongside an International Stabilization Force. Importantly, Resolution 2803 makes clear the Board is **not** a U.N. subsidiary but a new sui generis entity chaired by a permanent Security Council member (the U.S. President).

Official Announcements and Government Documents

Key official information has come via U.S. government releases:

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **White House Statement (Jan 16, 2026):** The White House issued a statement on Trump's peace plan, noting that the Board of Peace "will play an essential role in fulfilling all 20 points of the President's plan," providing strategic oversight, *"mobilizing international resources,"* and ensuring accountability. It announced the formation of a founding Executive Board under Trump, composed of leaders from diplomacy, development and finance. Members include (titles as given): Secretary of State **Marco Rubio**, Middle East Special Envoy **Steve Witkoff**, Senior Advisor **Jared Kushner**, former UK PM **Tony Blair**, Apollo CEO **Marc Rowan**, World Bank President **Ajay Banga**, and Deputy NSA **Robert Gabriel**. Two senior advisors (Aryeh Lightstone and Josh Gruenbaum) were named to run day-to-day operations. The statement also appointed Major General **Jasper Jeffers** as Commander of the International Stabilization Force (ISF) in Gaza and Nickolay **Mladenov** (UN Middle East envoy) as High Representative for Gaza, linking the Board to a new Palestinian technocratic committee.

- **Gaza Executive Board:** In addition to the global Executive Board, the U.S. announced an 11-member *Gaza Executive Board* to support the new Palestinian technocratic government (the National Committee for the Administration of Gaza, NCAG). This Gaza board includes many of the same figures plus regional representatives: Steve Witkoff; Jared Kushner; Turkish Foreign Minister **Hakan Fidan**; Qatari diplomat **Ali Al-Thawadi**; Jordanian General **Hassan Rashad**; Tony Blair; Marc Rowan; UAE Minister **Reem Al-Hashimy**; Nickolay Mladenov; Cypriot-Israeli businessman **Yakir Gabay**; and Dutch politician **Sigrid Kaag**.

- **U.S. Executive Orders or Laws:** No U.S. executive order or legislation specifically establishing the Board of Peace is available. Its creation rests on international agreement (UN resolution) and the President's authority.

Together, the White House releases constitute the core official documents establishing the Board's vision, leadership and coordination with Gaza's new authorities. (Additional official material includes the UN resolution text, which is summarized above.)

Statements by Donald Trump

Trump himself has publicly promoted the Board on multiple occasions:

- **September 29, 2025 (Plan Launch):** At the White House press conference unveiling his Gaza plan, Trump introduced the concept of the Board as the future oversight

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

body. He explained it would be chaired by him with Tony Blair involved, and charged with managing Gaza's redevelopment. (The full transcript of his remarks is not available here, but media coverage reports he described the plan in glowing terms.)

- **January 12, 2026 (Aboard Air Force One):** Trump told reporters the Board "is being formed" with "the most important leaders of the most important nations". He said "everybody wants to be on it" and that it would include about 15 world leaders to supervise Gaza's reconstruction.

- **Post on Truth Social (mid-January 2026):** Trump called the Board the *"Greatest and Most Prestigious Board ever assembled at any time, any place."* This superlative description was reported by news outlets. (He also clarified in Q&A that the Board will focus first on Gaza and later address other conflicts.)

- **Davos (Jan 21, 2026):** While traveling to the World Economic Forum, Trump presided over a Davos ceremony launching the Board. Reporters noted he said he likes the United Nations but feels it "never lived up to its potential," and he reiterated that the Board might work on global crises beyond Gaza. He emphasized the Board's global ambitions without formally replacing the UN, asserting countries were free to join any organizations.

- **Other remarks:** Trump publicly confirmed that Russia and Belarus had been invited to join, and boasted that any world leader (like President Putin) was welcome on the Board. He even threatened trade measures against leaders (for example, saying he would tariff French champagne when France declined).

These statements underscore that Trump views the Board as a centerpiece of his postwar Gaza policy – first focused on Gaza but ultimately a "Board of Peace around the world".

Purpose, Structure, and Leadership

Mission and Objectives: Official statements and the charter describe the Board's mission as restoring governance and peace in Gaza (and potentially beyond). The White House says it will *"provide strategic oversight [and] mobilize international resources"* for the 20-point Gaza plan. The leaked charter emphasizes a wider goal: the Board "seeks to promote stability, restore dependable and lawful governance, and secure enduring peace in areas affected or threatened by conflict". In practice its initial mandate (per the UN) is Gaza-focused reconstruction and demilitarization.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Organizational Structure: The Board is headed by President **Donald J. Trump** (Chairman for life, per the charter's final authority clauses). Supporting him is a *Founding Executive Board* of senior international figures. The announced members of this Executive Board are (titles at time of announcement):

- **Marco Rubio**, U.S. Secretary of State
- **Steve Witkoff**, U.S. Special Representative for Gaza
- **Jared Kushner**, Senior Advisor to the President
- **Sir Tony Blair**, former UK Prime Minister
- **Marc Rowan**, CEO of Apollo Global Management
- **Ajay Banga**, President of the World Bank Group
- **Robert Gabriel Jr.**, U.S. Deputy National Security Advisor

Each Executive Board member "will oversee a defined portfolio critical to Gaza's stabilization," including governance, security, reconstruction and funding. In addition, two senior advisors – **Aryeh Lightstone** and **Josh Gruenbaum** – were appointed to run day-to-day strategy and operations.

To manage Gaza directly, the Board has established a separate *Gaza Executive Board*. This 11-member body is tasked with supervising the new technocratic Palestinian authority on the ground. The announced Gaza Executive Board members include:

- Steve Witkoff
- Jared Kushner
- **Hakan Fidan** (Turkish Foreign Minister)
- **Ali Al-Thawadi** (Qatari diplomat)
- **General Hassan Rashad** (Jordanian military)
- Sir Tony Blair
- Marc Rowan

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Reem Al-Hashimy** (UAE Minister for International Cooperation)
- Nickolay Mladenov (in his role as High Representative for Gaza)
- **Yakir Gabay** (Israeli-Cypriot businessman)
- **Sigrid Kaag** (Dutch politician, UN envoy)

Major General **Jasper Jeffers** was named to command the newly authorized International Stabilization Force (ISF) in Gaza, responsible for demilitarization and security. In summary, the Board's leadership combines Trump as chair with a mix of American officials, allied leaders, development experts and regional figures. (Additional members may be added over time.)

Membership and Funding

The Board of Peace is structured as an international organization open to state members. Invitations to join have reportedly gone out to scores of countries across all regions. According to multiple sources, the U.S. approached around 60 governments. For example, Axios and media reports list invitees including India, China, Australia, Argentina, Canada, Israel, Jordan, the UAE, and major EU states. Officially confirmed or committed participants (as of Jan 2026) include **Hungary** (its leader Viktor Orbán quickly accepted) and six key countries whose leaders have agreed to join: **Egypt, Qatar, the UAE, the UK, Italy and Germany**. Other leaders (e.g. Presidents Erdogan of Turkey and el-Sisi of Egypt, and EU Commission President von der Leyen) have been invited, though some (like France's Macron) have publicly declined. U.S. officials say membership announcements will continue as the Board's formation proceeds.

Member states effectively pay no fixed entry fee: the charter allows any joining state a three-year term by signing on. However, a pledge of **$1 billion** in the first year grants "permanent membership". The White House has emphasized that this contribution "simply offers permanent membership to partner countries who demonstrate deep commitment to peace, security, and prosperity". In practice, wealthy nations (and China) are reportedly expected to underwrite the bulk of the Board's reconstruction budget. By mid-January 2026, for instance, an ISF News report noted invitations to India and others, and an international think tank (GTRI) warned that linking funds to such a contribution could politicize aid.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

The Board is headquartered via negotiated agreements (Article 13 of its charter) in as-yet unspecified locations, using English as its official language. The charter names the United States as depositary of the treaty text. No national headquarters has been announced publicly. Thus, membership currently consists of the invited (and any joining) states; the only “members” named so far are the individuals on the Executive Boards, acting as representatives of their governments.

Legal Status and Authority

The Board of Peace holds **international legal personality** under its own charter (Article 6) and U.N. endorsement. In U.N. terms, it is a *transitional administration* for Gaza, but not a U.N. agency or subsidiary. The Security Council resolution explicitly notes its international legal status and tasks it with “setting the framework and [coordinating] funding for the redevelopment of Gaza”. Member states remain bound by international law and retain membership in the U.N.; the U.N. Secretary-General has emphasized that countries are free to form or join alternate organizations alongside the U.N.. In other words, the Board is a U.S.-sponsored **intergovernmental organization** recognized by the Security Council, but operating outside the U.N. system.

Under the charter, the Board can sign contracts, acquire property, sue and be sued, and enjoy privileges/immunities as negotiated with host states. The U.S. serves as depositary of the charter. Article 10 of the charter allows the Chairman to dissolve the Board at will or require renewal every two years (odd-numbered years). Any member state can propose amendments. The charter entered into provisional effect once three states consented, and it will fully enter into force upon ratification by signatories (with the U.S. receiving all certified copies). (This mirrors the legal status of some treaties and international organizations.)

Legally, the Board’s authority in Gaza derives from two sources: its U.N. mandate (authorized under Chapter VII) and the consent of participating states. It does not supersede Israeli sovereignty or rights under occupation law; rather, Israel is to withdraw and cede its military control in Gaza to the ISF under Board oversight. Nonetheless, critics note that the Board’s powers could overlap with the Palestinian Authority’s role once reformed. Until the PA reforms are completed (as envisioned in Res. 2803), the Board effectively administers Gaza reconstruction.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Affiliations and Funding: Aside from membership dues, the Board has no external funding apart from voluntary contributions. The United States has not legislated any appropriations for it; instead, funding is expected from international donors. The White House has not assigned domestic federal employees to the Board; rather, U.S. officials (like Lightstone, Gruenbaum, Jeffers) are detailed from government roles. There is no formal budget published, but media sources report that countries like Canada and Japan were approached for large contributions (Japan later declined a requested $1B). The Board is conceptually aligned with U.S. foreign policy and Trump's peace plan, but it is not a U.S. government agency per se.

Media Coverage and Analysis

The Board of Peace has attracted extensive media attention and scrutiny from late 2025 onward. Major outlets (Reuters, **ABC News**, **The Guardian**, **Axios**, **Al Jazeera**, etc.) have reported on its formation, mandate, and the international reactions. Coverage highlights the novelty and controversy of Trump's proposal: many analysts call it a U.S.-led parallel to the U.N., potentially undermining existing multilateral institutions. For example, Al Jazeera's analysis noted a leaked charter draft omits Gaza and signals a global mission, dubbing it a "bold new approach to resolving global conflicts". Others have observed it bypasses the U.N. framework, calling it "Trump's United Nations".

Reactions from governments have been mixed: Hungary accepted immediately, while France and many EU leaders declined on sovereignty/multilateralism grounds. Officials in Ireland, France and the EU have publicly cautioned that only the U.N. has the mandate to keep peace globally. Israel's Prime Minister Netanyahu criticized the Gaza Executive Board's makeup for not consulting Israel. Proponents argue broad international participation (six countries committed early) lends legitimacy, while critics note the absence of Palestinian input and the imposition of external governance.

Analysts also emphasize timeline and scope: the media often stress that the Board's initial U.N. mandate is limited to Gaza through 2027, even though Trump has spoken of extending its purview worldwide. Reports highlight the Board's ambitious ambitions (e.g. Axios notes Trump will "expand the mission … beyond Gaza" at Davos) and the technical details of its charter (voting rules, term limits, etc.) revealed in leaks. Coverage has also detailed the Board's personnel and signatories – from published invite letters to lists of potential members.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

In summary, media and policy analyses portray the Board of Peace as a novel, U.S.-sponsored instrument for Gaza that could evolve into a broader peacebuilding body. Reports are generally sourced to official announcements or leaked documents, and they cite both Trump's own words and the White House's statements. Observers agree the Board's creation is historic and contentious, with its success and acceptance still uncertain as of early 2026.

Sources: Official statements from the White House and U.N. resolutions, as well as contemporary news reports, provide the information above, among others. Each citation is included in the text at relevant points.

What is evident, as per the beginning of sorrows signs having been fulfilled and the world seeing more strongly the fulfilled aspects of the White Horseman entity emerging, with its overall worldwide normalized iniquity is that the world is becoming ready for universally strong, righteous and fierce judgement, as Sodom and Gomorrah were before fire and brimstone fell from heaven.

And that because the White Horseman, First Seal has likely already come and successfully done its peace-keeping conquest, if not is developing its peace-keeping conquest in judging the antichrist's earth's inhabitants by giving the vast majority of them peace of mind and security in their antichrist rejection of God, having **brought this fallen, sinful world a well-deserved curse in doing so, the which will be ready to be executed at any time (very likely after the rebuilding of the third Judaistic Temple, as of Revelation 11) in the Red Horseman worldwide conflict when the peace given by the White Horseman is taken away from the earth and men are to kill each other.**

Most Christians unanimously agree that they can see and recognize the birth-pains of the signs of the end times and that the end, **"… is near—at the doors!"**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Bellow is Isaiah 34 clearly prophesying and depicting the Red Horseman, Second Seal of Revelation, as well as following plagues and end of the end of the first heavens.

**"Come near, you nations, to hear;
And heed, you people! Let the earth hear, and all that is in it,
The world and all things that come forth from it.
2 For the indignation of the LORD *is* against all nations,
And *His* fury against all their armies;
He has utterly destroyed them,
He has given them over to the slaughter.
3 Also their slain shall be thrown out;
Their stench shall rise from their corpses,
And the mountains shall be melted with their blood.
4 All the host of heaven shall be dissolved,
And the heavens shall be rolled up like a scroll;
All their host shall fall down
As the leaf falls from the vine,
And as *fruit* falling from a fig tree.**

**5 "For My sword shall be bathed in heaven;
Indeed it shall come down on Edom,
And on the people of My curse, for judgment.
6 The sword of the LORD is filled with blood,
It is made overflowing with fatness,
With the blood of lambs and goats,
With the fat of the kidneys of rams.
For the LORD has a sacrifice in Bozrah,
And a great slaughter in the land of Edom.
7 The wild oxen shall come down with them,
And the young bulls with the mighty bulls;
Their land shall be soaked with blood,
And their dust saturated with fatness."
8 For *it is* the day of the LORD's vengeance,
The year of recompense for the cause of Zion.
9 Its streams shall be turned into pitch,
And its dust into brimstone;
Its land shall become burning pitch.
10 It shall not be quenched night or day;
Its smoke shall ascend forever.
From generation to generation it shall lie waste;
No one shall pass through it forever and ever.
(Isaiah 34:1-10)**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Chapter 3

"The Beginning of Sorrows" of The End Times

(That precede the main Tribulation event of Revelation) having been fulfilled in extrinsic detail.

Now learn this parable from the fig tree: When its branch has already become tender and puts forth leaves, you know that summer *is* near. So you also, when you see all these things, know that it is near—at the doors!"
(Matthew 24:32-33)

What has never made sense with the, "political ascending" view of the antichrist's kingdom, such a view causing a lot of great confusion to many Christians **(that are still waiting for this supposed, antichrist in politics to show up, or for this peaceful one-world order to arise)** is that which most of us have continued to observe and been **overwhelmingly convicted and reminded of every time they keep on happening, that being the tremendously overwhelming, unmatchable and unquestionable end-times signs that continue to be fulfilled right before the world's eyes and then forgotten-of soon after (through inexpressible media and day-to-day modern day distraction) every time they happen these past two centuries.**

This involves world events that are needed in the such that without them taking place, end times prophecies would not be able to be fulfilled **(including Israel becoming a nation again in 1948, after having been dispersed for almost 2,000 years across the globe)** as well as the overwhelming events of the two world wars in wars in the context of there being **"wars and rumors of wars"** happening simultaneously to these events **(wherein nations and kingdoms would rise simultaneously against each other in an unified conflict-scale event)** various repeating earthquakes all over the world, excessive famines and plagues **(including Covid-19)** the world fulfilling all of **the 2 Tim 3:1-5 apostacy prophecies in the overwhelming rise of worldwide apostacy from a once Christianized world, the rise of the sexual, homosexual and transexual revolution and the legalization of homosexual weddings, the rise of worldwide pornographic content, normalization of debauchery, potion-sorcery induced substance as drugs, the rise of self-absorption in loving self with all kinds of social media, the bowing down deceitful**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

and antichrist-media manifested in lawless, godless and antichrist, blasphemous tv shows, movies, video-games, news as well as the Law of God within the family (and apart from it, in the context of friends and acquaintances) being squandered in every aspect altogether, not to mention the high-mindedness of high-scheming in the overwhelming creatively entrepreneurial rules of commerce of the covetousness of the day, the rise of charismatic and occultic practices in all types of media and a downgrade of Christianity's teaching in the establishment of false teachers that will itch the ears of millions of professing converts towards unbiblical paths of short-lived (and in most cases, never lived at all) prosperity, health and wealth based on one's faith etc.

That and the prophesied **rise of false prophets, who alongside their creation of false Christs, will deceive and lead many astray.** This was manifested in the eventful **cultic rising of sectarian apostate groups during the 19th Century such as Ellen G. White and the Adventist movement, Charles Russel and the Jehovah's Witnesses, Joseph Smith and the Mormons, R.E. McAllister and the Oneness Pentecostals etc.** The which all of these groups (and although the SDA's stand alone in not promoting a false Christ, yet are cultic in their false law keeping-sabbath-enforcing plus "grace" for the possibility [and not assurance of] salvation [denying the biblical orthodox existence of the eternal punishment of the lake of fire and brimstone in hell] false gospel nonetheless)

These groups in general, have denied the eternality and divinity of the Lord Jesus Christ as the incarnate, eternal second member of the Trinitarian God-head and have utterly deviated from the true Gospel (having misled millions if not hundreds of millions for over two hundred years) and that from the gospel's biblical command for sinners to repent and believe in the true eternal Christ (who had no beginning, being God Almighty) based on the offering of His precious, wrath-consuming, once-and-for-all sacrifice on the cross, wherein God's blood in the flesh was shed as a substitutionary atonement for all sin and wherein Christ willingly died in behalf of the sins of the world and rose again the third day so that whoever repents and believes in Him by grace through faith alone, will have their sins forgiven (their sins having been atoned by His precious blood) and escape the eternal punishment of hell, being born again into everlasting life.

"For God so loved the world that He gave His only begotten Son, that whoever believes in Him should not perish but have everlasting life." (John 3:16)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Not only has the world seen these overwhelming fulfilments of the "beginning of sorrows" of the last days these past two centuries, **but they have also witnessed the overwhelmingly saddening events of the prophesied genocidal atrocities against Christian groups happening throughout the world, more specifically and mainly in countries in the Middle East and Africa,** wherein fathers are having their children murdered and the children the fathers **(Matt 24:9-10)** in a drastic scale (mainly due to the Islamic false religion) many being offended at the cost of the Christian faith and thus betraying each other and hating each other.

All of these factors of the pre-tribulational end times signs in both divine judgement and in apostacy of behavior (wherein iniquity that will abound causing the hearts of many to grow cold) have been fulfilled already before the world's eyes and not only that, they are getting much worse by the decade. Even so now with the observable news of war and the rumors of the wars with the worldwide attention of **Israel's battles against Hamas, Hezbollah and Iran, as well as the world's educative means of understanding geo-politics more with the Ukro-Russian conflict in understanding the Nato Alliance and the United Nations more (not to mention the rising conflicts that have taken place since the close of the World War II conflict and the much higher escalation of the threat of world war)**

The world has also, not only through these seen conflicts (while most of it experiences the prolonged anti-major-scale-conflict period of peaceful prosperity that the US, UN-intergovernmental alliance and the Western-NATO alliance have worked so hard to achieve) has also experienced the fulfillment of the very beautiful and observable signs of the celestial heavens through all of the collected observable data that were promised to be seen before the end of the world by the LORD for thousands of years.

Even if most of the Christian world hasn't realized it, there were heavenly signs that were promised to be fulfilled in specific detail in the context of **the LORD causing these signs to be seen by the world through His own power right before The Day of The Lord**, these were promised through the inspiration of the prophet **Joel in chapter 2, verses 30-31,**

"And I will show wonders in the heavens and in the earth: Blood and fire and pillars of smoke. The sun shall be turned into darkness, And the moon into blood, Before the coming of the great and awesome day of the LORD."

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

These specific signs **(before the main signs of the tribulation sixth seal of the Sun turned into darkness and the moon into blood)** as the verse mentions, being: **"Blood"** (with innumerable blood-like appearances of constellations billions of miles away, as well as blood moons that have been observed these past three thousand years) **"Fire"** (with many solar flares that have so much as to have reached the earth, the which have been seen, videoed and recorded these past decades) and so much more and very specifically, **"Pillars of Smoke"** being undoubtedly the most magnificent recorded and widely displayed worldwide, **"Pillars of Creation"** that have been photographed and displayed through many versions in the space gas auroras from outer space, that look just like Pillars of smoke.

All of these signs and events are almost identical to everything that the Lord Jesus Christ and His Holy Apostles prophesied would take place before the Tribulation of the final days.

Chapter 2B

The Evidential list of, "The Beginning of Sorrows"

That precede the Tribulation, having been fulfilled.

Glossary:

1. **Christ Impersonators: Fulfilled**

2. **Report of wars and rumors of them and nations and kingdoms simultaneously rising against each other: Unfulfilled [Red Horseman] Fulfilled partially.**

3. **Earthquakes in various places, famines and plagues. Fearful sights. Great signs from heaven: Fulfilled**

4. **The millennial-long persecution (before the beginning of sorrows): Fulfilled**

5. **Rising of many false prophets, deceiving many: Fulfilled**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

6. **Lawlessness abounds (The Great Apostacy) the hearts of many growing cold: Fulfilled**

7. **The Gospel will be published in every nation: Fulfilled**

8. **False Christs and false prophets (creating these christs) will arise: Fulfilled**

9. **Deadly betrayal within the family and between friends (children against parents/parents against children, siblings against siblings and friends against friends) in a moment of strong trying throughout the main tribulation in the worldwide criminalization of Christianity: Unfulfilled: Main Tribulation**

    - **Fulfilled partially: For nearly 2000 years in ancient Israel, the Roman empire and throughout Catholic and Islamic brutality, hedonistic influence or brutal regimes such as modern North Korea foreshadowing the reality of the main tribulation.**

10. **Jerusalem surrounded by the antichrist's armies, Jerusalem then being trodden underfoot by the gentiles until the times of the gentiles are fulfilled. The Abomination of Desolation set up in Israel. Unfulfilled: Main Tribulation**

11. **The Restoration of Israel as a nation Fulfilled in 1948**
    (77 years ago, 3 years after the UN began operations and 1 year before NATO was founded)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

1
Christ Impersonators

Fulfilled

"And Jesus answered and said to them: "Take heed that no one deceives you. For many will come in My name, saying, 'I am the Christ,' and will deceive many."

(Luke 21:8)

(Matt 24:4-5; Mark 13:6; Luk 21:8)

Below is a list of people (both men and women, mainly men) who have claimed to be Jesus Christ, started cults and gained a significant amount of followers in doing so, including cult name and year:

(Extracted records from Wikipedia at https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_people_claimed_to_be_Jesus)

17th century (1600's)

Portrait of the Welsh prophet, Rhys 'Arise' Evans.

- **Rhys Evans, (1607 – c.1660) who later renamed himself 'Arise Evans' was a Welsh prophet who travelled to London to spread his premonitions. He was arrested and imprisoned around 1650 at Newgate Prison for impersonating Christ.[1][2]**

18th century (1700's)

- **Kondratiy Selivanov (c. 1730s–1832), the founder and leader of the Skoptsy sect in the Russian Empire.[3]**
- **Ann Lee (1736–1784), the founder and leader of the Shakers. Lee's followers referred to her as "Mother", believing that she was the female incarnation of Christ on Earth.[4]**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

19th century (1800's)

- John Nichols Thom (1799–1838), a Cornish merchant and politician who claimed to be the "saviour of the world" and the reincarnation of Jesus Christ in 1834. He was killed during a confrontation with government soldiers at the Battle of Bossenden Wood on 31 May 1838 near Hernhill, Kent.[5]

- William Price (1800–1893), a Welsh Neo-Druid, who claimed that two of his sons were Jesus.

- Arnold Potter (1804–1872), Schismatic Latter Day Saint leader; he claimed the spirit of Jesus Christ entered into his body and he became "Potter Christ" Son of the living God. He died in an attempt to "ascend into heaven" by jumping off a cliff. His body was later retrieved and buried by his followers.[6]

- Bahá'u'lláh (1817–1892), born Shiite, adopted Bábism later in 1844;[7] he claimed to be the prophesied fulfillment and Promised One of major religions including Hinduism, Judaism, Zoroastrianism, Buddhism, Christianity and Islam. He founded the Bahá'í Faith in 1863.[8] The Bahá'ís believe that the fulfillment of the prophecies of the Second Coming of Jesus, as well as the prophecies of the 5th Buddha Maitreya and many other religious prophecies, were begun by the Báb in 1844 and then by Bahá'u'lláh. They commonly compare the fulfillment of Christian prophecies to Jesus' fulfillment of Jewish prophecies, where in both cases people were expecting the literal fulfillment of apocalyptic statements.[9]

- William W. Davies (1833–1906), leader of a Latter Day Saint schismatic group called the Kingdom of Heaven located in Walla Walla, Washington from 1867 to 1881. He taught his followers that he was the archangel Michael, who had previously lived as the biblical Adam, Abraham, and David. When his son Arthur was born on 11 February 1868, Davies declared that the infant was the reincarnated Jesus Christ.[10][11] When Davies's second son, David, was born in 1869, he was declared to be God the Father.[10]

- Mirza Ghulam Ahmad of Qadian, India (1835–1908), claimed to be the awaited Mahdi as well as the Second Coming and likeness of Jesus, the promised Messiah at the end of time. He claimed to be Jesus in the metaphorical sense; in character. He founded the Ahmadiyya Movement in 1889, envisioning it to be the rejuvenation of Islam, and claimed to be commissioned by God for the reformation of humankind.

- Cyrus Teed (1839–1908), American physician, claimed to be the incarnation of Jesus Christ and to have obtained knowledge regarding the Hollow Earth theory, presenting a cosmological model having the Earth as an inverted sphere and the remaining universe located within it.[12]

- Carl Browne (1849–1914), American activist and leader of the Coxey's Army protest movement, claimed to be the partial reincarnation of Jesus.[13]

20th century (1900's)

- 'Abd Allahi al-Sihayni (executed 1921). Sudanese Masalit leader who claimed to be the reincarnation of Christ and united Masalits, Furs, Arabs and Fulanis against the British occupation in Darfur in September 1921. He was responsible for the deaths of 41 British, for which he was executed.[14]

- John Hugh Smyth-Pigott (1852–1927) Around 1890 Smyth-Pigott started leading meetings of the Agapemonite community and recruited 50 young female followers to supplement its aging population. He took Ruth Anne Preece as his second wife and she had three children named Glory, Power and Hallelujah.[15] The house which may have

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

belonged to Smyth-Pigott in St John's Wood was visited by John Betjeman in his film *Metro-Land*. It is built in the neo-gothic style. It is currently the home of the television presenter Vanessa Feltz and was previously the home of Charles Saatchi.[16] Smyth-Pigott died in 1927 and the sect gradually declined until the last member, sister Ruth, died in 1956.[17] Her funeral in 1956 was the only time when outsiders were admitted to the chapel.[18]

- Manuel Herrick (1876–1952). American politician who saw himself as the reincarnation of Jesus Christ, thus gaining the nickname "Okie Jesus Congressman."

- Haile Selassie I (1892–1975) did not claim to be Jesus and disapproved of claims that he was Jesus, but the Rastafari movement, which emerged in Jamaica during the 1930s, believes he is the Second Coming. He embodied this when he became Emperor of Ethiopia in 1930, perceived as confirmation of the return of the Messiah in the prophetic Book of Revelation 5:5 in the New Testament, who is also expected to return a second time to initiate the apocalyptic day of judgment. He is also called Jah Ras Tafari, and is often considered to be alive by Rastafari movement members.[19]

- Hilario Moncado (1898-1956), a Filipino political activist and "mystic".[20] He was the founder and leader of the Filipino Crusaders World Army (formerly the Filipino Federation of America), a religious and patriotic group in the Philippines colloquially known as the "Moncadistas".[21] He claims to be a reincarnation of Christ through José Rizal (a National Hero of the Philippines).[22]

- Ernest Norman (1904–1971), an American electrical engineer who co-founded the Unarius Academy of Science in 1954, was allegedly Jesus in a past life and his earthly incarnation was as an archangel named Raphael.[23] He claimed to be the reincarnation of other notable figures including Confucius, Mona Lisa, Benjamin Franklin, Socrates, Queen Elizabeth I, and Tsar Peter I the Great.[24]

- Krishna Venta (1911–1958), born Francis Herman Pencovic in San Francisco, founded the WKFL (Wisdom, Knowledge, Faith and Love) Fountain of the World cult in Simi Valley, California in the late 1940s. In 1948 he stated that he was Christ, the new messiah and claimed to have led a convoy of rocket ships to Earth from the extinct planet Neophrates. He died on 10 December 1958, after being suicide-bombed by two disgruntled former followers who accused Venta of mishandling cult funds and having been intimate with their wives.

- Jesu Oyingbo (1915–1988), a Nigerian man who proclaimed himself to be Jesus Christ returned.[25][26]

- Ahn Sahng-hong (1918–1985), a South Korean who founded the World Mission Society Church of God in 1964, who recognize him as the Second Coming of Jesus. The World Mission Society Church of God teach that Zahng Gil-jah is "God the Mother", who they explain is referred to in the Bible as the New Jerusalem Mother (Galatians 4:26), and that Ahn Sahng-Hong is God the Father.[27]

- Sun Myung Moon (1920–2012), believed by members of the Unification Church to be the Messiah and the Second Coming of Christ, fulfilling Jesus' unfinished mission. Church members ("Unificationists") consider Sun Myung Moon and his wife, Hak Ja Han, to be the True Parents of humankind as the restored Adam and Eve.[28][29]

- Anne Hamilton-Byrne (1921–2019) of The Family, born Evelyn Grace Victoria Edwards.

- Jim Jones (1931–1978), founder of Peoples Temple, which started off as an offshoot of a mainstream Protestant sect before becoming a personality cult as time went on. In the 1970s he claimed to be the reincarnation of Jesus, Akhenaten, the Buddha, Vladimir Lenin and Father Divine.[30] He organized a mass murder suicide at Jonestown, Guyana on 18 November 1978.[31] He shot himself after the murders were done.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- Marshall Applewhite (1931–1997), an American who posted a Usenet message declaring, "I, Jesus—Son of God—acknowledge on this date of September 25/26, 1995: ..."[32] Applewhite and his Heaven's Gate religious group committed mass suicide on 26 March 1997, to rendezvous with what they thought was a spaceship hiding behind Comet Hale–Bopp.[33]

- Charles Manson (1934–2017), American criminal, cult leader, and songwriter.[34]

- Yahweh ben Yahweh (1935–2007), born as Hulon Mitchell Jr., a black nationalist and separatist who created the Nation of Yahweh in 1979 in Liberty City, Florida. His self-proclaimed name means "God, Son of God". He could have only been deeming himself to be "son of God", not God, but many of his followers clearly deem him to be God Incarnate.[35][36] In 1992, he was convicted of conspiracy to commit murder and sentenced to 18 years in prison.[37]

- Laszlo Toth (b. 1938), Hungarian-born Australian who claimed he was Jesus Christ as he vandalized Michelangelo's Pietà with a geologist's hammer in 1972.[38][39]

- Ji Sanbao (1939–1997), the founder and first leader of the Mentuhui, a Chinese Christian doomsday sect and secret society. In 1985, Ji proclaimed himself the Son of God and the "Three-Redemptive Christ" (referring to the redemption of Noah, the redemption of Lot, and the redemption of Ji Sanbao).[40]

- Wayne Bent (b. 1941), also known as Michael Travesser of the Lord Our Righteousness Church. He claims: "I am the embodiment of God. I am divinity and humanity combined."[41] He was convicted on 15 December 2008, of one count of criminal sexual contact of a minor and two counts of contributing to the delinquency of a minor in 2008.[42]

- Ariffin Mohammed (1943–2016), also known as "Ayah Pin", the founder of the banned Sky Kingdom in Malaysia in 1975. He claimed to have direct contact with the heavens and is believed by his followers to have been the incarnation of Jesus, as well as Shiva, and the Buddha, and Muhammad.[43]

- Mitsuo Matayoshi (1944–2018) was a conservative Japanese politician, who in 1997 established the World Economic Community Party based on his conviction that he is God and Christ, renaming himself Iesu Matayoshi. According to his program he will do the Last Judgment as Christ but within the current political system.[44][45]

- Tony Quinn (b. 1944), owned Yoga communes in 1970s Ireland where an orphan girl responsible for younger siblings endured a 40-day water-fast and ceased menstruation. He later created Educo which promoted the Ten percent of the brain myth and was rubbished by Professors of Psychology and Psychiatry in Ireland. It was found by the Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court that his allocation of shares in International Natural Energy was affirmed by a "clumsy forgery". An ex-follower sued Quinn for "assault and battery; allegedly obtaining money by false pretences; alleged fraudulent misrepresentation, intentional or careless infliction of mental suffering and suborning" in 2010.[46][47][48][49][50][51][52][53][54][55]

- Hogen Fukunaga (b. 1945) founded Ho No Hana Sanpogyo, often called the "foot reading cult", in Japan in 1987 after an alleged spiritual event where he claimed to have realized he was the reincarnation of Jesus Christ and Gautama Buddha.[56]

- José Luis de Jesús (1946–2013), Puerto Rican founder, leader and organizer of Growing in Grace based in Miami, Florida, who claimed that the resurrected Christ "integrated himself within me" in 2007.[57]

- Inri Cristo (b. 1948), a Brazilian who claims to be the second Jesus reincarnated in 1969.[58] Brasília is considered by Inri Cristo and his disciples as the New Jerusalem of the Apocalypse.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- Thomas Harrison Provenzano[59] (1949–2000), an American convicted murderer who was possibly mentally ill. He compared his execution with Jesus Christ's crucifixion.[60]

- David Icke (b. 1952), English former footballer and conspiracy theorist, who said in a 1991 television interview with Terry Wogan that he was "the son of God".[61]

- Hasan Mezarcı (b. 1954) is a former politician and member of the Grand National Assembly of Turkey (1991–1995) who was expelled from the Welfare Party and imprisoned for his extreme view against secularism. He claimed to be Isa after his imprisonment.[62][63][64]

- Shoko Asahara (1955–2018) founded the terrorist Japanese religious group Aum Shinrikyo in 1984. He declared himself Christ, Japan's only fully enlightened master and the Lamb of God. His purported mission was to take upon himself the sins of the world. He outlined a doomsday prophecy, which included a Third World War, and described a final conflict culminating in a nuclear Armageddon, borrowing the term from the Book of Revelation 16:16.[65] Humanity would end, except for the elite few who joined Aum.[65] The group gained international notoriety on 20 March 1995, when it carried out the sarin gas attack on the Tokyo subway. He was sentenced to death, and was executed on 6 July 2018.

- David Koresh (1959–1993), leader of religious cult Branch Davidians[66]

- Marina Tsvigun (b. 1960), or Maria Devi Christos, is the leader of the "Great White Brotherhood".[67] In 1990 she met Yuri Krivonogov, the Great White Brotherhood founder, who recognized Marina as a new messiah and later married her, assuming in the sect the role of John the Baptist, subordinate to Tsvigun.

- Sergey Torop (b. 1961), a Russian former traffic officer who claims to be "reborn" as Vissarion, Jesus Christ returned, which makes him not "God" but the "Word of God". Also known as "Jesus of Siberia," Torop has an appearance similar to depictions of Jesus. He dresses in all white flowing robes and has long brown hair and a beard. Before claiming to be the Vissarion, Torop worked as a traffic policeman until he was fired in 1990. He founded the Church of the Last Testament and the spiritual community Ecopolis Tiberkul in Southern Siberia in 1990. The Church of the Last Testament has been described as being a mixture of beliefs from the Russian Orthodox Church, Buddhism, apocalypticism, collectivism, and with ecological values. The church currently resides on the largest religious reservation in the world in Siberian Taiga.[68][69]

- Yang Xiangbin (b. 1973), a woman referred to as "Lightning Deng" and "the female Christ" in the literature of Eastern Lightning, a Chinese Christian new religious movement. Eastern Lightning claims that Jesus has returned to earth as a Chinese woman, citing the Gospel of Matthew 24:27: "For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be". Eastern Lightning is banned in the People's Republic of China due to several prolific violent crimes committed by its members; Chinese and international media have, in turn, described the group as a cult.[70]

21st century (2000's)

- Alvaro Thais (b. 1948) is a Brazilian esoteric guru who made claims to be the second coming of Jesus in 1979, after allegedly having a revelation in a seclusion during some days in Santiago, Chile. Following the supposed epiphany, he changed his name to "Inri Cristo" (en: Inri Christ) and began to preach his doctrine, having traveled to several countries in Latin America and Europe. He also founded the institution Suprema Ordem Universal da Santíssima Trindade (en: Supreme Universal Order of the Holy Trinity) on February 28, 1982, after invading the Metropolitan

Cathedral of Belém, where he attacked the vicar and broke images. When arrested, he claimed that he was practicing the "libertarian act". After spending fifteen days in the São José Liberto Prison, Inri was released and returned to Curitiba.[71]

- Apollo Quiboloy (b. 1950) is the founder and leader of a Philippines-based Restorationist church, the Kingdom of Jesus Christ, The Name Above Every Name, Inc. He has made claims that he is the "Appointed Son of God".[72]

- Alan John Miller (b. 1962), more commonly known as A.J. Miller, a former Jehovah's Witness Elder and current leader of the Australia-based Divine Truth movement.[73] Miller claims to be Jesus Christ reincarnated with others in the 20th century to spread messages that he calls the "Divine Truth". He delivers these messages in seminars and various forms of media along with his current partner Mary Suzanne Luck, who identifies herself as the returned Mary Magdalene.[74]

- Delores Kane (b. 1965) is a former MI5 officer and whistleblower who, in the summer of 2007, proclaimed herself to be the Messiah. She has released a series of videos on YouTube claiming to be Jesus, although she has not built up any noticeable following since her claims.[75][76]

- Maurice Clemmons (1972–2009), an American felon responsible for the 2009 murder of four police officers in Washington state, referred to himself in May 2009 as Jesus.[ZZ]

- Amy Carlson (1975–2021), leader of the religious group Love Has Won, said she was a deity known as Mother God. She claimed she was Mother Earth, Gaia,[78] Cleopatra, Jesus, Joan of Arc,[79] Harriet Tubman,[80] and Marilyn Monroe; she claimed to have full memory of her lives, including being hanged on the cross as Jesus.[79]

- Todd Kincannon (b. 1981), former head of the South Carolina Republican Party, was arrested in 2018 for killing and mutilating his mother's dog. He claimed to police he was the Second Coming of Jesus Christ and that God had told him to do it, because “every 1,000 years there needs to be a sacrifice and blood must be spilt."[83]

- Gabbie Hanna (b. 1991), an American Internet personality and singer-songwriter, went on a multi-post rant on TikTok in August 2022 claiming to be the Second Coming of Jesus.[84]

- Ezra Miller (b. 1992), an American actor who, in June 2022, allegedly referred to themselves as Jesus, the Devil, and a Messiah to Native Americans.[85] Miller later claimed to be seeking treatment for "complex mental health issues".[86] Jey Rence Quilario (b. 2000), also known as Senior Agila and the president of the Socorro Bayanihan Services. Ex-members claimed that Quilario allegedly believed himself to be God, the reincarnation of the Santo Niño and the Messiah.[87]

- Jeff Divine aka Jeff Ayan, co-founder of Twin Flames Universe, has claimed that historical depictions of Jesus actually depict himself as "the second coming".[88]

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

2

Report of wars and rumors of them (before and after the media)

Nations and kingdoms simultaneously warring each other

Unfulfilled (main tribulation) yet also fulfilled partially

"But when you hear of wars and commotions, do not be terrified; for these things must come to pass first, but the end *will* not *come* immediately. Nation will rise against nation and kingdom against kingdom"

(Matt 24:6-7; Mark 13:7-8; Luk 21:9)

Although constant wars have been a recurring issue throughout all of human history, so the words of our Lord here are not to give the reader the idea that there will also be yet other wars wherein nations will yet fight each other as they have always done.

Wars were ongoing at that time during the days of the Roman Empire and wars between multiple nations would continue to happen throughout all of human history. The proper implication of what is truly to take place in the context of these verses is that of "nations" and "kingdoms" in a general sense (as though a group of nations and monarchies) would be at simultaneous warring against each other, being much very likely to be the Red Horseman worldwide conflict wherein nations will be at war against each other, as well as dictator-based powers (e.g. China, North Korea, Russia etc.) being modern day, "kingdoms" in disguise (with life-long ruling and non-democratic elections) those conflicts eventually ceasing, in order to give a period of time (the rest of the tribulation period) before the real end comes with the rise of the antichrist's kingdom as the third woe, its tyrannical worldwide rule and deadly persecution of Christians, the destruction of BABYLON THE GREAT (the greatest country on earth that will stay separate from the 10 world state government, being the fourth beast of Daniel 7:1-8) its betrayal to Israel and its gathered worldwide army at Mount Megiddo before the Lord Jesus Christ returns in the fulness of His glory with His armies to save Israel from annihilation, destroying the antichrist and the one world system and establishing His millennial kingdom.

However do we know these verses that much very likely signify what will happen in the main tribulation (Red Horseman Seal) have been partially fulfilled in their great

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

foreshadows of **the first and second great wars,** also known as **WWI and WWII that forced the end of the League of Nations and gave birth to the United Nations?**

That is because during the first and the second world war, **the world had never before seen a two major world-scale event as deadly and destructive**, in its biblically accurate context of that of various amounts of non-autocratic countries **(states: "ἔθνος /*ethnos*")** and monarchical authoritarian countries **(kingdoms: "βασιλεία /*basileia*")** rising in conflict against each other simultaneously, one due to major escalating conflict between allied sets of countries that was sparked by the murder of a politician and the second as a means of an escalating multi-country annexing, world domineering, autocratic, fascist, and antichrist government.

These events held a major significance after they came to a close after the Allied Powers major liberating victory at the end of the second world war, due to having brought about every biblically accurate establishing of all of the world-ending major events (in the which without them, Biblical prophecy concerning the end of the world would not be able to be fulfilled) these being, but not being short of:

- **Israel being a nation in the end times** (the which after 70 AD, for almost 2000 years ceased to exist, 40 years after their rejection and crucifixion of the Lord Jesus Christ as their Messiah) **Israel being re-established in 1948.**
- The establishment of a world-peace-conquering, highly-politically influential entity **(U.N. 1945) [Horseman]** not to mention its mainly unused and international armed forces (apart from approved minor peace-keeping operations) being their blue-helmet peacekeeping armies **[Bow without arrows (being one that has enough power to kill someone if they are beaten with it, yet no proper deadly power by fulfilling its intended usage with arrows)]** with the UN's main and most powerful founding head **(the United States superpower and head of the nations, as well as the five major superpowers, Russia, China, France and the United Kingdom) [Crown]** as its main authority, alongside the rest of the world's UN-united governments (188) the which organization uses the world's earthly, **God-given resources and divine purpose** to accomplish God's will **[White Horse]**

These past 80 years (and only God knows for how much longer) could and are evident of being those of **that time-period that would follow these world-conflict events**, the which time period **would precede the real end-tribulation of Revelation.** We see the evidence of this also because, as mentioned above, during this time period alone, all the

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

prophecies of, **“the beginning of sorrows”** time period **have been simultaneously fulfilled.**

It can be concluded that after the promised restoration of Israel as a nation, the world has experienced the promised White Horseman’s (UN) successful major-peace conquest through its unused weapon of capable deadly-force in the NATO alliance and the United States as well as the Russian and Chinese power-balance forces **(as of Rev 6:1-2)** including every fulfilled and necessary element that will precede the strong factors of the Tribulation Period of Revelation, starting with **The Red Horseman, Second Seal of Revelation 6.**

Below is a summary of the first and second World Wars’ states of involvement (constituting of both autocratic/monarchical “kingdoms” and non-autocratic/democratic or semi-democratic, “countries/states.” Them having been foreshadows of the Red Horseman worldwide conflict.

(All research sped-up through Ai)

WWI (1914-1918)

The Allied Powers:

1914: Serbia, Russia, Montenegro, France, Belgium, Great Britain, US, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, India, South Africa, and other British dominions and colonies), Japan.
1915: Italy.
1916: Portugal, Romania.
1917: United States, Cuba, Panama, Greece, Siam, Liberia, China, Brazil.
1918: Guatemala, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Haiti, Honduras.

The Central Powers:

1914: Austria-Hungary, Germany, Ottoman Empire (Turkey),
1915: Bulgaria

WWII (1939-1945)

Axis powers as can be found at:
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/World_War_II_by_country

- **Allied powers**[edit]

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- Soviet Union (from 1941)
- United States (from 1941)
- United Kingdom
- Republic of China
- France (until 1940)
- Poland
- Danzig (1939)[*citation needed*]
- Mongolia (1945)
- Czechoslovakia (from 1939)
- Chetniks (1941)
- Nepal
- Saudi Arabia (1945)
- Philippines (from 1941)
- Canada
- Newfoundland
- India
- Australia
- Poland (from 1939)
- Free France (from 1940-1944)
- New Zealand
- San Marino (1944)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- Southern Rhodesia
- Mexico (from 1942)
- Dominican Republic (from 1941)
- Belgium (from 1940)
- Netherlands (from 1940)
- Luxembourg (from 1940)
- Norway (from 1940)
- Brazil (from 1942)
- Liberia (from 1944)
- Korea
- Egypt
- Haiti (from 1941)
- South Africa
- Finland (from 1944)
- Iraq (from 1943)
- Italy (from 1943)
- Italian resistance movement (1943-1945)
- Hungary (1945)
- Romania (from 1944)
- Bulgaria (from 1944)
- Yugoslavia (1941)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- Turkey (1945)
- Greece (from 1940)
- Syria (1945)
- Lebanon (1945)
- Iran (from 1941)
- Ethiopia (from 1941)
- Denmark (1940)
- LANÇ (1942-1945)
- Cuba (from 1941)
- Panama (from 1941)
- Costa Rica (from 1941)
- Tuva (from 1941-1944)
- Việt Minh (from 1941)
- Yugoslavia (from 1941)
- Provisional Government of the French Republic (from 1944)
- Germany
- Italy (from 1940-1943)
- Japan (from 1940-1945)
- Hungary (from 1940-1945)
- Romania (from 1940-1944)
- Bulgaria (from 1940-1944)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- Slovakia
- Croatia (from 1941)
- Philippines (from 1943)
- Italian Social Republic (from 1943)
- Thailand (from 1941)
- Iraq (1941)
- Bohemia and Moravia
- Italian Albania (from 1940-1943)
- Danzig (1939)[*citation needed*]
- Finland (from 1941-1944)
- Vichy France (Officially known as the "French State") (from 1940-1944)
- Serbia (Officially known as the "Government of National Salvation") (from 1941-1944)
- Lokot Autonomy (from 1941-1944)
- Montenegro (from 1941-1944)
- Belarus (from 1941-1944)
- German Albania (from 1943-1944)
- Vietnam (1945)
- Hellenic State (from 1941-1944)
- Norwegian State (from 1942-1945)
- Kampuchea (from 1941-1945)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- Yugoslavia (1941)
- Chetniks (1941-1945)
- Burma (from 1942-1945)
- Luang Prabang (1941)
- Macedonia (1944) (A proposed puppet state of Germany in Macedonia)
- Azad Hind (from 1943)
- Manchukuo
- Mengjiang
- Wang Jingwei regime (from 1940)

Recently recorded Rumors of War

Below, is a list of the increasing recorded rumors of war (through misinformation in the pre-modern and pre-communication/tele-communication media) closely linked to the time where these world-conflicts would take place between many nations and superpowers before the real end would take place:

The Great Fear (France, 1789)

https://www.worldhistory.org/Great_Fear/

During the early stages of the French Revolution, **rural peasants across France were gripped by panic** due to rumors that aristocrats were hiring mercenaries to suppress the revolution and kill peasants. There was no coordinated attack coming, but the fear led to widespread **violence and rebellion** an early example of mass panic fueled by false information.

The Phantom Russian Invasion (1801, Britain)

https://www.thenapoleonicwars.net/british-invasion-scares-overview

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

After the French Revolutionary Wars, **rumors spread in England that Russian troops had landed in Scotland** to join a French invasion. Panic spread, with people preparing for battle and even local militias mobilizing—**but it was completely false**.

The War Scare of 1875 (Germany & France)

https://academic.oup.com/ehr/article-abstract/128/534/1273/436245?

Known as the **"War-in-Sight Crisis"**, rumors spread in Europe that Germany was about to launch a **preemptive war against France**, possibly to prevent its military recovery after the Franco-Prussian War. Newspapers speculated wildly, and political tensions rose, **but no war happened**, and it was later considered more a media-fueled panic than a real diplomatic crisis.

1983 NATO Exercise "Able Archer" – A Rumor Almost Sparking War.

https://www.smithsonianmag.com/history/the-1983-military-drill-that-nearly-sparked-nuclear-war-with-the-soviets-180979980/

The Soviet Union **mistook a NATO military exercise** for a possible first strike and began preparing for nuclear retaliation. US intelligence didn't realize how close things came to disaster until later. While no war happened, **misinformation and misinterpretation** almost sparked a global conflict.

A full list bellow of every major war conflict these past three centuries

(Including the first and second world war)

19th Century (1800-1899)

- **Napoleonic Wars (1803–1815)**
- **War of 1812 (1812–1815)**
- **Greek War of Independence (1821–1829)**
- **Czech Revolutions (1848)**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Crimean War (1853–1856)**
- **US Civil War (1861–1865)**
- **Franco-Prussian War (1870–1871)**
- **Second Anglo-Afghan War (1878–1880)**
- **Sino-Japanese War (1894–1895)**
- **Spanish-American War (1898)**

20th Century (1900-1999)

- **Boxer Rebellion (1899–1901)**
- **Russo-Japanese War (1904–1905)**
    - **World War I (1914–1918) "Nation will rise against nation and kingdom against kingdom" (foreshadowing the Red Horseman)**
- **Russian Civil War (1917–1923)**
- **Mexican Revolution (1910–1920)**
- **Irish War of Independence (1919–1921)**
- **Chinese Civil War (1927–1950)**
- **Spanish Civil War (1936–1939)**
    - **World War II (1939–1945) "Nation will rise against nation and kingdom against kingdom" (foreshadowing the Red Horseman)**
- **Korean War (1950–1953)**
- **First Indochina War (1946–1954)**
- **Vietnam War (1955–1975)**
- **Suez Crisis (1956)**
- **Six-Day War (1967)**
- **Yom Kippur War (1973)**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Iran-Iraq War (1980–1988)**
- **Falklands War (1982)**
- **Soviet-Afghan War (1979–1989)**
- **Gulf War (1990–1991)**
- **Bosnian War (1992–1995)**
- **Rwandan Civil War (1990–1994)**

21st Century (2000–Present)

- **War on Terror (Global War on Terrorism) (2001–present)**
- **Iraq War (2003–2011)**
- **Afghanistan War (2001–2021)**
- **Syrian Civil War (2011–present)**
- **Yemeni Civil War (2014–present)**
- **Ukro-Russia War (2022-present)**
- **Israelian-Palestinian War (2023-present)**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

3

Earthquakes in various places. Famines and plagues. Fearful sights. Great signs from heaven.

Fulfilled

“And there will be great earthquakes in various places, and famines and pestilences; and there will be fearful sights and great signs from heaven.”

(Matt 24:7-8; Mark 13:8; Luk 21:11)

Glossary

This section comprises of five major aspects, some that go as far as to fulfill 3,000-year-old prophecy, these are:

A. Earthquakes in various places
B. Famines
C. Pestilences/Plagues
D. Fearful Sights
E. Great Signs from heaven

Most of this Chapter’s research has been sped-up through Ai and browser research.

A. Earthquakes in various places

Although there have been earthquakes in various places throughout world history, none have ever been so rampantly and strongly and as immensely increasing as these past two centuries have proven to be:

In the 20th century alone there were a total amount of 1,142 earthquakes that resulted in significant fatalities, collectively causing an estimated 1,660,000 deaths worldwide.

The most severely affected countries during this period were:

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

China: Approximately **572,083 fatalities**

Japan: Approximately **168,623 fatalities**

Italy: Approximately **119,811 fatalities**

Likewise,

As of July 2025, there have been over **1,000 significant earthquakes worldwide in the 21st century that have caused substantial impacts, including fatalities, extensive damage, or triggered tsunamis.**

The 2004 Indian Ocean earthquake and tsunami remains the deadliest earthquake of the 21st century, with approximately 227,898 confirmed fatalities, primarily in Indonesia, Sri Lanka, Thailand, and India.

The most notable 21st century earthquakes include (yet are not limited to):
2005 Kashmir earthquake (Pakistan): Approximately **87,351 fatalities**
2008 Sichuan earthquake (China): Approximately **87,587 fatalities**
2010 Haiti earthquake: Approximately **160,000 fatalities**
2023 Turkey-Syria earthquakes: Approximately **62,013 fatalities**

This Historical interactive earthquake data calculator proves just how significant earthquake activity has increased (and that intensely drastically) these past three centuries alone compared to the past 2,000 years.

Bellow is a list of major recorded earthquakes in the 21st century, including their magnitudes and estimated death tolls, formatted as bullet points:

Gujarat, India
January 26, 2001
Magnitude: 7.7
Deaths: 20,085

Bam, Iran
December 26, 2003
Magnitude: 6.6
Deaths: 26,271

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Indian Ocean (Indonesia, Sri Lanka, Thailand and other affected countries)

December 26, 2004
Magnitude: 9.1
Deaths: 227,898

Kashmir, Pakistan

October 8, 2005
Magnitude: 7.6
Deaths: 87,351

Yogyakarta, Indonesia

May 27, 2006
Magnitude: 6.4
Deaths: 5,782

Sichuan, China

May 12, 2008
Magnitude: 7.9
Deaths: 87,587

Haiti

January 12, 2010
Magnitude: 7.0
Deaths: 160,000

Tōhoku, Japan

March 11, 2011
Magnitude: 9.1
Deaths: 19,759

Nepal

April 25, 2015
Magnitude: 7.8
Deaths: 8,964

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Turkey–Syria

February 6, 2023
Magnitude: 7.8
Deaths: 62,013

Likewise, here is a list of major earthquakes in various places across the world in the 20th century

San Francisco Earthquake

Country/Region: United States (California)
Date: April 18, 1906
Magnitude: 7.9
Deaths: ~3,000

Messina Earthquake

Country/Region: Italy (Messina and Reggio Calabria)
Date: December 28, 1908
Magnitude: 7.1
Deaths: ~100,000

Great Kanto Earthquake

Country/Region: Japan (Kanto region)
Date: September 1, 1923
Magnitude: 7.9
Deaths: ~142,800

Managua Earthquake (1931)

Country/Region: Nicaragua
Date: March 31, 1931
Magnitude: 6.0
Deaths: ~2,500

Erzincan Earthquake

Country/Region: Turkey
Date: December 26, 1939

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Magnitude: 7.8
Deaths: ~33,000

Ashgabat Earthquake

Country/Region: Turkmenistan (then USSR)
Date: October 5, 1948
Magnitude: 7.3
Deaths: ~110,000

Agadir Earthquake

Country/Region: Morocco
Date: February 29, 1960
Magnitude: 5.8
Deaths: ~12,000–15,000

Chile Earthquake (Valdivia)

Country/Region: Chile
Date: May 22, 1960
Magnitude: 9.5 (strongest recorded earthquake in history)
Deaths: ~1,600

Ancash Earthquake

Country/Region: Peru
Date: May 31, 1970
Magnitude: 7.9
Deaths: ~66,000

Managua Earthquake

Country/Region: Nicaragua
Date: December 23, 1972
Magnitude: 6.3
Deaths: ~10,000

Guatemala Earthquake

Country/Region: Guatemala
Date: February 4, 1976

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Magnitude: 7.5
Deaths: ~23,000

Tangshan Earthquake
Country/Region: China (Tangshan, Hebei Province)
Date: July 28, 1976
Magnitude: 7.5 (Surface wave magnitude 8.2)
Deaths: ~242,000 (official), possibly over 600,000 (unofficial estimates)

Tabas Earthquake
Country/Region: Iran
Date: September 16, 1978
Magnitude: 7.4
Deaths: ~15,000–25,000

El Asnam Earthquake
Country/Region: Algeria
Date: October 10, 1980
Magnitude: 7.3
Deaths: ~2,500–5,000

Armenia (Spitak) Earthquake
Country/Region: Armenia (then USSR)
Date: December 7, 1988
Magnitude: 6.8
Deaths: ~25,000

Sichuan Earthquake (pre-2008) – Longling Earthquake
Country/Region: China (Yunnan Province)
Date: November 6, 1988
Magnitude: 7.6
Deaths: ~1,000

Kobe Earthquake (Great Hanshin)
Country/Region: Japan
Date: January 17, 1995

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Magnitude: 6.9
Deaths: ~6,400

İzmit Earthquake

Country/Region: Turkey
Date: August 17, 1999
Magnitude: 7.6
Deaths: ~17,000

Düzce Earthquake

Country/Region: Turkey
Date: November 12, 1999
Magnitude: 7.2
Deaths: ~845

B. Famines

(There shall be famines in many places before and during the tribulation)

Although recent decades have seen some improvement due to advancements in agriculture, international aid and policy reforms, **famine and world hunger have significantly worsened over the past two millennia, so much more so particularly during the 19th and early 20th centuries.**

During the 19th and early 20th centuries, it was common for famines to cause over 10 million deaths per decade. The Great Leap Forward famine in China (1959–1961) remains the deadliest in recorded history, with estimates of over **15 million deaths.** In contrast, in recent decades, famine-related deaths have decreased to about one to two million per decade, despite a significant increase in global population.

In 2022, countries like Chad, Madagascar, and the Democratic Republic of the Congo had some of the highest World Hunger Index scores, indicating severe hunger.

Bellow is a list of major famines from the 20th and 21st century:
(Research sped-up through Ai)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Soviet Union (1932–1933)

Region: Ukraine, Kazakhstan, and southern Russia
Duration: 1932–1933
Estimated Deaths: 3.5 to 7 million
Causes: Forced collectivization and grain requisition policies
Impact: Mass starvation and widespread suffering

China (1959–1961)

Region: China
Duration: 1959–1961
Estimated Deaths: 15 to 45 million
Causes: Great Leap Forward policies, natural disasters
Impact: Severe food shortages and widespread famine

Bengal, India (1943)

Region: Bengal, British India
Duration: 1943
Estimated Deaths: 2 to 3 million
Causes: World War II disruptions, rice crop failures
Impact: Mass starvation and disease

Cambodia (1975–1979)

Region: Cambodia
Duration: 1975–1979
Estimated Deaths: 1.5 to 2 million
Causes: Khmer Rouge regime policies, forced labor camps
Impact: Widespread starvation and executions

Ethiopia (1983–1985)

Region: Ethiopia
Duration: 1983–1985
Estimated Deaths: 1 million
Causes: Drought, civil war, government policies
Impact: International humanitarian crisis

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

North Korea (1994–1998)

Region: North Korea
Duration: 1994–1998
Estimated Deaths: 240,000 to 3.5 million
Causes: Economic mismanagement, natural disasters
Impact: Severe food shortages and malnutrition.

Sudan (1998)

Region: Sudan
Duration: 1998
Estimated Deaths: 70,000
Causes: Civil war, drought
Impact: Widespread famine and displacement

Zaire (now Democratic Republic of Congo) (1997)

Region: Zaire
Duration: 1997
Estimated Deaths: 70,000
Causes: Conflict, economic collapse
Impact: Severe food insecurity and mortality

21st Century

Somalia (2011)

Region: Somalia
Duration: 2011
Estimated Deaths: 260,000
Causes: Severe drought, conflict, and restricted humanitarian access
Impact: Mass displacement and widespread malnutrition

South Sudan (2017)

Region: South Sudan
Duration: 2017
Estimated Deaths: 100,000+

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Causes: Civil war, economic collapse, and displacement
Impact: Severe food insecurity and humanitarian crisis

Yemen (2018–present)

Region: Yemen
Duration: 2018–present
Estimated Deaths: Over 250,000
Causes: Ongoing conflict, blockade, and economic collapse
Impact: Widespread famine and humanitarian disaster

Afghanistan (2021–2022)

Region: Afghanistan
Duration: 2021–2022
Estimated Deaths: Over 100,000
Causes: Drought, economic collapse, and political instability
Impact: Severe food insecurity and displacement

Democratic Republic of the Congo (2017–2020)

Region: Democratic Republic of the Congo
Duration: 2017–2020
Estimated Deaths: Over 100,000
Causes: Conflict, displacement, and economic instability
Impact: Widespread famine and humanitarian crisis

Central African Republic (2013–2015)

Region: Central African Republic
Duration: 2013–2015
Estimated Deaths: Over 100,000
Causes: Civil war, displacement, and economic collapse
Impact: Severe food insecurity and humanitarian disaster

C. Pestilences/Plagues

Frequency and impact of pandemics and plagues have increased in the 19th, 20th, and 21st centuries compared to earlier periods.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Although there have been high-impacting world-plagues that have devastated the globe these past 2000 years alone, these past two centuries alone (apart from the 19th century) have seen an increase in pandemics and plagues in general.

This trend is primarily due to factors such as urbanization, globalization, and increased human-animal interactions.

Pre-19th Century:

Notable major pandemics include:

- The Plague of Justinian **(541–542 AD)**
- The Black Death **(1347–1351)**
- The Third Cholera Pandemic **(1852–1860**

19th Century: The 19th century saw several cholera pandemics and the Third Cholera Pandemic, which spread globally.

20th Century: Marked by the Spanish Flu (1918–1919), which caused an estimated 50 million deaths worldwide, as well as the spread of various plagues that spread globally.

21st Century: The COVID-19 pandemic, declared in 2020, has led to millions of deaths globally and many other plagues and new diseases that have emerged these past 25 years alone.

Bellow is a list of all the world's major plagues of the 20th and 21st centuries:

Third Plague Pandemic (1855–1959) — continued impact into early 20th century
Cause: Bubonic plague (Yersinia pestis)
Deaths: Over 12 million, mainly in India and China (mostly 19th century but extended into 20th)
Details: Originated in Yunnan, China, spread worldwide via shipping routes.

Russian Flu (1889–1890, some impact into early 1900s)
Cause: Influenza A virus (H3N8 or H2N2)
Deaths: Estimated 1 million worldwide

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Details: Some overlap with the 20th century, considered one of the first modern flu pandemics.

Spanish Flu (1918–1919)
Cause: H1N1 Influenza virus
Deaths: Estimated 20–50 million worldwide
Details: One of the deadliest pandemics in history, spreading globally during and after World War I.

Asian Flu (1957–1958)
Cause: H2N2 Influenza virus
Deaths: Approx. 1–2 million worldwide
Details: Originated in East Asia, spread globally, causing widespread illness.

Hong Kong Flu (1968–1969)
Cause: H3N2 Influenza virus
Deaths: Approx. 1 million worldwide
Details: Originated in Hong Kong; noted for rapid global spread.

HIV/AIDS Pandemic (Identified in 1981, ongoing)
Cause: Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
Deaths: Estimated 32 million+ since discovery (a large portion in the 20th century)
Details: Global pandemic causing millions of deaths; still ongoing with significant impacts.

Cholera Pandemics (Various outbreaks)
Cholera outbreaks continued globally in the 20th century, notably:

- **1947–1957:** Continued cholera outbreaks in Asia and Africa.
- **1961–1975:** Seventh cholera pandemic (El Tor strain), spreading from Indonesia globally.

Typhus Epidemics
Various outbreaks occurred, especially in war zones and refugee camps, including during World War I and II.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Other notable infectious outbreaks of the 20th century
Measles, smallpox, tuberculosis, diphtheria — these diseases caused significant deaths, but not classified as global plagues or pandemics in the same sense.

SARS Outbreak (2002–2004)
Cause: SARS
Global Death Toll: Approximately 774
Details: Originated in China, SARS spread to multiple countries before being contained.

Swine Flu (H1N1 Influenza) Pandemic (2009–2010)
Cause: H1N1 Influenza virus
Global Death Toll: Estimated 151,700–575,400
Details: A global influenza pandemic that originated in North America and spread worldwide.

COVID-19 Pandemic (2019–present)
Cause: SARS-CoV-2 (coronavirus)
Global Death Toll: Approximately 6.9 million (as of August 2023)
Details: Originated in Wuhan, China, and led to worldwide social and economic disruption.

Cholera Outbreak in Haiti (2010–2019)
Cause: Vibrio cholerae
Global Death Toll: Over 10,000
Details: An outbreak linked to United Nations peacekeepers led to widespread illness in Haiti.

Mumps Outbreaks
Cause: Mumps virus
Global Impact: Notable outbreaks in the United States and Europe, often linked to vaccine hesitancy.

Polio Outbreaks
Cause: Poliovirus
Global Impact: Despite efforts towards eradication, polio outbreaks continue in some regions.

Middle East Respiratory Syndrome (MERS) Outbreak (2012–present)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Cause: MERS
Global Death Toll: Approximately 941 (as of May 2021)
Details: First identified in Saudi Arabia, MERS has caused outbreaks primarily in the Middle East.

Ebola Virus Outbreaks
Cause: Ebola virus
Global Death Toll: Over 15,000 in West Africa (2014–2016)
Details: Multiple outbreaks have occurred, with the most severe in West Africa.

Zika Virus Outbreak (2015–2016)
Cause: Zika virus
Global Impact: Linked to birth defects in newborns, particularly in Latin America.

Dengue Fever Epidemics
Cause: Dengue virus
Global Impact: Endemic in over 100 countries; millions of cases annually.

Measles Resurgence (2019)
Cause: Measles virus
Global Impact: Nearly 1.5 million cases reported across 50 countries.

D. Fearful Sights

Many commentators have interpreted fearful sights accompanied with the following verses' words, "...and great signs from heaven" in the which these, **"fearful sights"** the word being, ***"phobētron"*** (the which is **the only time in the entire New Testament** and the entire Bible wherein this word is used) meaning, **"...that which strikes terror, a terror, (cause of) fright"**

These fearful sights in the end times will cause awe and terror to the inhabitants of the world, (whereas great signs from heaven have done the complete opposite, with all of the space data documentation that has been witnessed by the world, in the which the world in itself, **when beholding the amazing and great things from the heavens have done the complete opposite from being in dread/terror/terrified, but have rather rejoiced)**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

This could be taken more into account as **the things that modern day technology, since the invention of the camera, all the way to video, to space data, has been able to capture in regards to world-frightening events that have been witnessed by the inhabitants of the earth these past two centuries alone** (in the context of beholding these terror-inciting events)

Bellow is a list of the most dreadful and terrifying things the world has beheld these past two centuries (by photograph, video and space data) that have caused terror and fright (short of space data from hurricanes and cyclones, as well as many natural disasters)

1. World War I (1914–1918)

- **Why it was terrifying:** First global war with industrialized mass killing, trench warfare, and chemical weapons.
- **Photographic impact:** Early war photography and film brought the very graphic horror of mechanized warfare to the public.
- **Casualties:** Over 16 million deaths.

2. The Spanish Flu Pandemic (1918–1920)

- **Why it was terrifying:** Infected 500 million people worldwide, killing an estimated 50 million.
- **Documentation:** Early photographs of mass graves, crowded hospitals, and people in masks.
- **Historical repetition:** Often compared with COVID-19 due to its global scope.

3. The Holocaust (1941–1945)

- **Why it was terrifying:** Systematic genocide of 6 million Jews and millions of others.
- **Photographic evidence:** Liberation photos and Nazi documentation showed the scale of horror—gas chambers, mass graves, concentration camps.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Outcome:** A defining moment in human rights discourses and geo-political doctrines.

4. World War II (1939–1945)

- **Why it was terrifying:** Global war with over 85 million dead, widespread destruction, and the dawn of nuclear weapons.
- **Media impact:** Heavily photographed and filmed; the first war covered on a truly global media scale.
- **Turning point:** Hiroshima and Nagasaki bombings introduced the threat of nuclear annihilation

5. Hiroshima and Nagasaki (1945)

- **Why it was terrifying:** First and only use of atomic bombs in war, instantly killing over 100,000 civilians.
- **Horrific photographed/videoed records:** Show the moment these bombs exploded, killing everyone in the city instantly and wounding many in its surroundings, many dying of radiation afterwards.
- **Space data/aftermath:** Later satellite imagery revealed radiation effects and urban destruction.

6. The Cold War & Cuban Missile Crisis (1947–1991) (1962)

- **Why it was terrifying:** Constant threat of nuclear war between superpowers (USA and USSR). All happening live on television
- **Peak moment:** The 1962 Cuban Missile Crisis brought the world to the brink of global nuclear war.
- **Space & satellite:** The space race and surveillance satellites were direct results.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

7. Vietnam War (1955–1975)

- **Why it was terrifying:** Televised war—graphic coverage showed real-time horror, including the infamous “Napalm Girl” photo.
- **Public reaction:** Sparked massive global protests and anti-war sentiment.

8. Chernobyl Nuclear Disaster (1986)

- **Why it was terrifying:** Uncontrolled nuclear meltdown released massive radioactive contamination.
- **Space data:** Radiation tracked via satellite; exposed flaws in nuclear safety worldwide.
- **Unique imagery:** Ghost towns like Pripyat and haunting images of liquidators.

9. Rwandan Genocide (1994)

- **Why it was terrifying:** In just 100 days, nearly 1 million people were slaughtered in ethnic violence.
- **Internet/documentation:** Shocking lack of international intervention despite media and photographic evidence.
- **Legacy:** Haunting example of ignored mass atrocity.

10. 9/11 Terrorist Attacks (2001)

- **Why it was terrifying:** Coordinated attacks on The United States soil killed ~3,000 and launched the War on Terror.
- **Media moment:** First global catastrophe captured live on TV and the internet.
- **Horrific media records:** Collapsing towers, smoke, falling victims, all of it utterly unforgettable.

11. Indian Ocean Tsunami (2004)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Why it was terrifying:** Deadliest tsunami in recorded history; ~230,000 people died across 14 countries.
- **Satellite data:** Captured before-and-after images of destruction; revolutionized early warning systems.
- **Videos:** Terrifying amateur footage spread worldwide.

12. Global Financial Crisis (2008)

- **Why it was terrifying:** Economic collapse triggered mass unemployment, homelessness, and global instability.
- **Internet spread:** Real-time tracking of stock collapses and bank failures.

13. Syrian Civil War & ISIS (2011–present)

- **Why it was terrifying:** Brutality of war, beheadings, chemical attacks, and refugee crisis, all documented and many of these events recorded.
- **Digital war:** ISIS used social media for terror; satellite images tracked war damage.
- **Human cost:** Half a million+ dead, millions displaced.

14. COVID-19 Pandemic (2019–present)

- **The reason behind its terror:** A global health crisis that infected over 700 million and killed millions: Many numerous photographs and videos recorded of people dying and being admitted to hospitals.
- **Media & data:** Tracked in real-time through dashboards, satellite images of empty cities, heat maps.
- **Psychological impact:** Lockdowns, economic collapse, healthcare breakdown.

15. Russia's Invasion of Ukraine (2022–present)

- **Why it has been terrifying:** Full-scale conventional war in Europe that could escalate into a third world war, nuclear threats from Russia, war crimes.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Space & internet:** Satellite imagery revealed troop movements; drone and smartphone footage spread globally.
- **Implications:** Shifts in global alliances and fears of mass conflict in a wider war.

16. Israel–Hamas War (2023–present)

- **Why it is a dreadful thing to behold:** Urban warfare, thousands of civilian deaths, potential regional war escalation.
- **Data sources:** Drones, satellite views, real-time video of bombings.
- **Global reaction:** Intensified polarization and fears of a wider Middle East conflict.

E. Great signs from heaven

"And it shall come to pass afterward, that I will pour out my spirit upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, your old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions: And also upon the servants and upon the handmaids in those days will I pour out my spirit. And I will shew wonders in the heavens and in the earth, blood, and fire, and pillars of smoke. The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the great and terrible day of the LORD come."
(Joel 2:28-31)

The opposite of terrifying and dreadful signs are now seen in this section, wherein wonders to behold in the heavens and in the earth will appear during these last days, including three specific elements concerning these signs, these being:

- **Blood.**
- **Fire.**
- **Pillars of Smoke.**

Each of these implying that they will be seen and witnessed in a global scale and that before the subsequent signs to follow (the sun turning to darkness and the moon into blood) that precede **The Day of The Lord**, as seen in **Isaiah 13:9-11, Ezekiel 32:7-8,** the

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Gospels and Revelation teach also that the stars will withdraw their shinning also after these three major signs.

Besides the overwhelming and vast space data of the unfathomable wonders of outer space in regard to the extent of the beauty of the planetary bodies (the true nature of the sun, the stars and what is understood by the world as galactic bodies of clusters of solar systems, as well as space clouds etc.) We are given these three specific things and signs the LORD promised to give to the inhabitants of the earth before the end comes, starting with the aspect of **the celestial wonder of blood**, the which we have seen at least two major fulfilments concerning this, the one that has been most evident since the beginning, being that of, **"Lunar eclipses"** the second being the more modern discovery of what are known to be as reddish, **"Red Nebulas".**

Blood (Red Moons, Red Nebulae)

We know that it pleased the Lord to create the moon as the orbiting satellite that reflects light from the sun back to the moon, yet whenever the moon passes through the earth's shadow (also called the opposite to the sun) as it orbits the earth, it appears to darken (as it passes through the penumbra, meaning the earth is entering the shadow cast by the earth opposite side to the sun) **and then turns into a deep, "blood-like" red (as it passes through the "umbra" shadow) before entering the penumbra (when it turns fully black)** meaning the moon is on the opposite side of the earth, the earth being between the sun's direct light, blocking it against the moon) this is what is called a lunar eclipse.

The complexity as to why the moon turns red instead of fully black is due to the sun's light passing through a thick layer of the earth's atmosphere, causing shorter waves of sunlight (the blue ones) to be scattered by the atmosphere, causing the vast majority of the longer wavelength (such as red) to reach the moon instead, causing the, "blood" reddish color. This is the same similar process as to why the sun turns orange-red as the day passes into night as the earth rotates (as well as to why rainbows show a full spectrum of colors when light from the water reflects the atmospheric lights caused by the sun's light) **Because it pleased the LORD to decree the earth's lighting in this way.**

This process of the moon turning into blood is one in the which the entirety of the Christian community can agree is **used mightily by God to remind His people millennia throughout millennia to always be on the watch and be ready at all times for the soon coming dreadful and terrible Day of The Lord.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Red Nebulas, Emission Nebulae

Red Nebulas, "Emission Nebulae" are vast clouds of gas and dust in space that emit their own light, predominantly in the red part of the spectrum. **This distinctive color is explained to arise due to the ionization of hydrogen atoms within the nebula.** This process is driven by the presence of nearby hot, young stars that emit high-energy ultraviolet (UV) radiation. When this UV radiation ionizes hydrogen atoms in the surrounding gas, the recombination of electrons with protons leads to the emission of light, with the H-alpha line being the most prominent in the red spectrum. **https://astronomy.swin.edu.au/cosmos/E/emission%2Bnebula?**

Red Nebulas witnessed by the inhabitants of the earth through space photography are vastly similar to the fulfilment of the prophecies of **both the Lord's words in the gospel accounts, in the context of wonders in the heavens, as well as that of the book of Joel, being that of, "Blood" like signs such as the Soul, California, Lagoon Nebulas.**

Although the Emission Nebulae/blood-like signs are beautiful nebulas to behold through space photography, most Christians could agree that the most important aspect of these signs having been fulfilled (ever since their promised presence in the end times was written down by the prophet Joel more than 3000 years ago) **have been manifested in the continual, "blood moons"** in the way that it pleased the LORD to ordain the celestial bodies of the earth, moon and sun in the solar system to serve as a reminder to His people in that **The Day of The Lord is soon approaching, marking the end of fleeting, "man-led" history.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Fire (Solar Flares)

The closest sign to Fire as **a wonder from God's heavens that have captured the earth's attention and directly affected it** (far more than any other type of sign in relation to the sun) is that of **solar flares.**

Solar flares are sudden, intense bursts of radiation that occur when magnetic energy built up in the sun's atmosphere is suddenly released. This happens in **active regions** near sunspots, where magnetic fields are especially strong and tangled. These bursts travel at the speed of light **299,792 km/s (168,000 miles/s)** taking approximately **8 minutes to reach the earth (the sun being 93 million miles away, or 150 million km)** Solar flares have been known for disrupting high-frequency radio waves (specially at polar regions) jam GPS and telecommunication, as well as weather satellites, as well as cause electricity blackouts in city-wide scales **(such as the 1989 Geomagnetic Storm that caused a 9-hour blackout in Québec, causing satellite malfunctioning, yet beautiful auroras seen as far as Texas, USA)**

These "Fire" wonder to behold have been successfully captured by specialized space-based cameras, also known as Extreme Ultraviolet Imagers (EUV Cameras) from the NASA, SOHO and STEREO spacecraft agencies, having given astonishing jaw-dropping video to the inhabitants of the earth at very high quality resolution, witnessing space flares a hundred+ times the size of earth, twist and explode on the sun surface and travelling 93 million miles towards the earth (the earth being protected by its shielding atmospheric layers from the vast majority of their effects) **perfectly fulfilling Joel's prophecy in its regard to wonders of, "Fire"**

And yet, the most astonishing wonder of all of them, is the very extrinsically and depictable accurate wonder from the celestial heavens that **God promised to show to the inhabitants of the earth being, "Pillars of Smoke" captured and beheld by the inhabitants of the earth that perfectly resembles Joel's prophecy so similarly that the unbelieving world in itself calls them, "The Pillars of Creation" first discovered in 1995.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Pillars of Smoke (The Pillars of Creation)

The Pillars of Creation are **giant columns of what is esteemed to be hydrogen gas and interstellar dust** located in the **Eagle Nebula (M16)** estimated to be about **6,500–7,000 light-years** away (although such estimation being length wise and not in the context of time) **for creation is estimated to be approx. 6,000 years old (by the unsearchable strength of God's omnipotence) such giant "smoke-like" gas-pillar shaped wonders are located** in what has been named as, **the constellation, "Serpens**."

First captured by the **Hubble Space Telescope** using the **WFPC2 camera,** they were then named the **"Pillars of Creation"** by **NASA**.

The very fact that **God said that He would show these very specific heavenly wonders before the main tribulation** would take place (right before the sun is darkened and the moon is turned into blood) in showing the **blood and fire and pillars of smoke** as means of heavenly wonders is an astonishing miracle in itself that screams to all people everywhere, **The Tribulation Is About To Take Place.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

4

The Tribulation's Worldwide Persecution

and the 2000-years-long persecution

Unfulfilled [Main Tribulation] Fulfilled partially

"But before all these things, they will lay their hands on you and persecute *you,* delivering *you* up to the synagogues and prisons. You will be brought before kings and rulers for My name's sake."
(Luke 21:12-13)

(Matt 24:9; Mark 13:9; Luk 21:12-13)

The Lord says, "before all these things" (all of the "Beginning of Sorrows" events) He had just mentioned:

- **Christ impersonators.**
- **Hearing of wars and their rumors, as well as the simultaneous events of nations and kingdoms in a general sense rising against each other.**
- **Various earthquakes (that have dramatically increased these past three centuries alone)**
- **Famines and plagues.**
- **Including dreadful sights and great signs from heaven.**

In that before all of these things, **Christians will be apprehended and persecuted as well as delivered to synagogues and prisons, as well as be taken into royal and monarchical and political presence for the sake of the name of Christ that will be fulfilled the moment the antichrist makes Christianity illegal and that under the death penalty with most probable laws of death sentencing, if not torture if one is found hiding or failing to report un-apostatizing Christians.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

This, as sad as it is, has been fulfilled partially (as a foreshadow of the main tribulation) from the church's early beginnings and that all the way to this day and although Christians aren't so much taken to synagogues to answer to a murderous councils of traditional Jews anymore, neither are they taken to a catholic church to await yet another murderous council of priests (as it used to be until the time of the reformation) **they are, as it is this day, still being taken in the presence of deceived and murderous councils in Middle-Eastern, Asian and African mosques, as well as some of their government bodies due to Islam's false-religion's demonic brutality, not including other secular murderous and evil regimes that are still raiding and destroying churches, as well as imprisoning and murdering Christians to this day, such as China and North Korea.**

Below is a summary of major Christian Persecution since Christianity's birth in the 1st century, all the way to today (21st Century)

Early Persecution Period (1st to the 4th Century AD)

Roman Empire (1st to the 3rd Century)

- **Roman religious tolerance**: The Roman Empire was generally tolerant of religions, but Christianity was seen as a **threat** because of its refusal to worship Roman gods and the emperor.
- **Nero's Persecution (64 AD)**: The first major persecution came under Emperor **Nero**, who blamed Christians for the **Great Fire of Rome**. Many were crucified or burned alive.
- **Persecutions under Domitian, Decius, and Diocletian**: These emperors conducted systematic attempts to **suppress Christianity**, viewing it as subversive.
    - **Diocletian's Great Persecution (303-311 AD)**: The most severe persecution, with Christians being **executed, tortured, or exiled**, and churches destroyed.

The Rise of Christianity and Legalization (4th Century)

Constantine and the Edict of Milan (313 AD) Emperor Constantine issued the **Edict of Milan**, which legalized Christianity in the Roman Empire. This ended state-sponsored persecution and allowed Christianity to flourish.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- By 380 AD, **Christianity became the state religion** of the Roman Empire under Emperor **Theodosius I**.

Medieval Persecution (5th - 15th Century)

The Catholic Church's Power and Influence

- After the fall of the Western Roman Empire **(476 AD)**, the **Catholic Church** became the **dominant religious and political force** in Europe.
- **Heresy**: During the **Middle Ages**, the church persecuted **heretics** (those who held beliefs contrary to official Catholic doctrine). Heretics were seen as **enemies of the state and the church**.
    - **Notable examples**:
        - **The Cathars** in the **12th-14th** centuries were deemed heretics by the Catholic Church, leading to the **Albigensian Crusade (1209-1229)**, in which thousands were killed.
        - The **Waldensians** and **Hussites** were also targeted during this period.

The Inquisition (12th - 17th Century)

- The **Inquisition** was established to root out **heresy** and maintain religious orthodoxy.
    - The **Spanish Inquisition (1478)** is the most infamous, targeting **Jews, Muslims, and suspected heretics**. It led to **torture and execution**.
    - The **Roman Inquisition (established 1542)** was less violent but still sought to **suppress dissent**, particularly against ideas like **Protestantism**.

Protestant Reformation and Catholic Counter-Reformation (16th Century)

- **During the Reformation (16th century)**, Protestants, led by figures like **Martin Luther** and **John Calvin**, challenged the Catholic Church.
    - **Catholic Counter-Reformation**: In response, the Catholic Church persecuted Protestants.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Example**: The **St. Bartholomew's Day Massacre (1572)**, where thousands of Protestants (Huguenots) were killed by Catholic mobs in France.

Catholic Persecution of Protestants

- In Catholic countries, Protestants were persecuted for their beliefs. In many places, such as **Spain**, **France**, and **Italy**, Protestants were executed, and their books banned.

The Age of, "Enlightenment" (17th - 18th Century)

Religious Tolerance Increases

- With the rise of **Enlightenment thinking**, calls for **religious tolerance** grew, especially in countries like **England** and **the Netherlands**.
- However, the Catholic Church still maintained significant power in many parts of Europe, often suppressing ideology that threatened their traditional religious views **(e.g., Galileo)**

20th Century - Global Persecution of Christians

Early 20th Century

- **Communist regimes** (Soviet Union, China, Cuba) began a **systematic persecution of Christians** in the **20th century**, targeting the **Russian Orthodox Church**, **Catholics**, and **Protestants**.
    - **Soviet Union**: Churches were closed, clergy arrested, and believers persecuted.
    - **China**: Under the **Cultural Revolution (1966–1976)** Christians were forced to abandon their faith, and many churches were destroyed.

Nazi Persecution

- While **Nazism** was primarily about racial ideology, it also targeted **Christian groups** who resisted the Nazi regime.

Recent Persecutions (21st Century)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Ongoing Persecution

- **Middle East and North Africa**: Christians face **violence, displacement**, and **extremism** from **ISIS**, **Boko Haram**, and other radical Islamic groups.
    - **Iraq** and **Syria**: ISIS wiped out entire Christian communities, with **churches bombed** and **believers killed**.
    - **Egypt**: Christians (especially **Copts**) face frequent attacks by extremist groups.
- **China**: The government continues to suppress **Christianity**, particularly **underground churches**. **Many house churches** are **raided** and believers are **imprisoned**.
- **North Korea**: Christians are persecuted as **enemies of the state** and face harsh punishment, including **execution** or forced labor camps if discovered.

Summary

1. **1st – 4th Century**: Early Christian martyrs under Roman rule.
2. **5th – 15th Century**: Catholic church suppresses heresies, the Inquisition targets heretics and non-Catholics.
3. **16th - 20th Century**: Protestant Reformation sparks violence between Catholics and Protestants.
4. **20th Century**: Christian persecution intensifies under Communist regimes and Nazi ideology.
5. **21st Century**: Persecution continues in regions like the Middle East, Africa, and Asia, with radical groups targeting Christians.

Modern resources for understanding persecution:

- **Open Doors USA** (monitors Christian persecution globally)
- **Voice of the Martyrs** (advocates for Christians in persecuted countries)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

5
Rising of Many False Prophets
Deceiving many

Fulfilled

“Then many false prophets will rise up and deceive many.”

(Matt 24:11; Mark 13:22)

False Teachers have risen everywhere within Christianity for thousands of years, however it is mainly due to the context of these verses being in the **“Beginning of Sorrows”** wherein other verses teach that these false prophets shall be able to show **“great signs and wonders” that they may even, if it were, “possible” deceive the very, “elect”** we would have to conclude in that **the Christian world would experience a significant outpouring of false prophets’ effects through false teaching within professing, theological, protestant Christianity.**

These would arise also in the same period of time wherein simultaneous plagues, famines, earthquakes, wonders and all sorts of worldwide moral evil will be experienced drastically in many parts of the world before the main tribulational end of a mankind-governed world.

Meaning that **Christians in themselves** (those that aren’t discerning **may fall into the realm of the possibility of this deception**, being a temporary deception as they spiritually mature through being informed by knowledge and experience, **or prove to be tares by staying in such movements without conviction**) meaning that these, **“false prophets” (apart from the separate list of the worse false prophets that create false christs and successfully lead millions of unconverted, Christian-professing people astray)** fall into the category of being those mainly **within the realm of the true Christianity** that will profess to know and preach the truth, **yet leading many into deception and into a different gospel.**

This has vastly been fulfilled and that majorly **within the realm of the charismatic, new-age and word-of-faith movements** wherein many Christian principles have been taken out of context in the Bible to teach people a false Christianity organized and orchestrated for them **to live out and experience all of their unconverted earthly desires, dreams**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

and wants without any mention of the reality of eternal hell, the need to repent and trust in Jesus Christ (God incarnate) as their Lord and Saviour for the forgiveness of their sins and the gift of eternal life, as well as the result of such salvation in the fruit of the new birth, being **a life of cross-bearing, trial and tribulation, as well as self-denial.**

Below is a list with most of **the main figures** of today's hundreds upon thousands of supposedly-within-Christianity, Christian-representing, **false prophets of the Charismatic, Word of Faith and New Age movement**.

The full list can also be found at, https://godwords.org/list-of-false-teachers/

1. Joel Osteen (Estimated Followers: 10 million+)

- Estimated Annual Revenue: Approximately **$90 million**.

- Osteen's **"prosperity gospel"** teaching promotes the idea that God wants every believer to be wealthy, healthy, and successful. **This is a distortion of the gospel, turning faith into a tool for material gain rather than focusing on the true message of repentance, sin, and salvation through faith in Christ.** His messages often lack a strong emphasis on sin, judgment, and repentance, which is foundational in Christianity.

2. Benny Hinn (Estimated Followers: 5 million+)

- Estimated Annual Revenue: Approximately **$50 million**.

- Hinn is a prominent **charlatan, "faith healer"** who claims to heal people through the **power of the Holy Spirit**, often with dramatic and emotional displays. His teachings on **prosperity** and **miracle healing** are highly unbiblically contextual, manipulative and deceptive, distorting the nature of the Christian faith into a **"name-it-and-claim-it"** formula.

3. Jesse Duplantis (Estimated Followers: 2 million+)

- Estimated Annual Revenue: Approximately **$20 million**.

- Duplantis is another figure in the **prosperity gospel** movement, advocating for material wealth and claiming that believers can have whatever they desire through **faith declarations**. His extravagant lifestyle, along with teachings that focus heavily on **wealth and success,** contradicts the Biblical teachings of **self-denial, humility**,

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

complete abstinence from the love of money and the **sufficiency of Christ and His God-giving contentment**.

4. Kenneth Copeland (Estimated Followers: 6 million+)

- Estimated Annual Revenue: Approximately **$100 million**.

- Copeland is a central figure in the **Word of Faith movement**, teaching that believers can speak things into existence (positive confessions) and that God's will is for everyone to be rich and healthy. His prosperity gospel teachings are utterly **unbiblical**, as they distort the nature of God and the gospel, focusing on **material wealth rather than the soon-coming Kingdom of God, oftentimes at the expense of earthly gain.**

5. Creflo Dollar (Estimated Followers: 6 million+)

- Estimated Annual Revenue: Approximately **$70 million**.

- Dollar teaches that Christians should expect **financial blessings** as a direct result of their faith and **tithing**. He has also promoted controversial teachings about the **Atonement** of Christ, blasphemously and heretically claiming that Jesus died for believers to be wealthy and prosperous. His emphasis on wealth and health contradicts core doctrines of **true Christian theology**, which stresses that the Christian life is one of **suffering, self-sacrifice, and eternal hope rather than earthly gain.**

6. Joseph Prince (Estimated Followers: 1 million+)

- Estimated Annual Revenue: Approximately **$50 million**.

- While Prince teaches salvation by grace, his emphasis on **"grace"** has been rightfully criticized for leading people into **antinomianism** (a disregard for complete repentance and the moral law) downplaying the importance of **holiness** and **obedience,** over-emphasizing **grace** to the point of heresy.

7. Joyce Meyer (Estimated Followers: 6 million+)

- Estimated Annual Revenue: Approximately **$100 million**.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- Meyer promotes the **prosperity gospel** and focuses on **personal empowerment** and **self-help**, often blending secular psychological principles with scripture. Her teachings on **wealth** and **health as signs of God's favor are very deceptive and strong misleading of biblical teaching about the nature of suffering and discipleship, the which clearly teaches that suffering, financial sacrifice (and at times) loss of health can be by-products of the true believer as they bear their cross on earth.**

8. Todd White (Estimated Followers: 1 million+)

- Estimated Annual Revenue: Approximately **$10 million**.

- White is associated with the **Word of Faith** movement and claims to have the power to heal and perform miracles. He teaches a **health-and-wealth gospel** and **misuses scripture** to support such claims. **His prosperity-based theology and fraud-proven healing claims are deceptive and not grounded in sound biblical doctrine.**

9. T.D. Jakes (Estimated Followers: 30 million+)

- Estimated Annual Revenue: Approximately **$75 million**.

- Jakes is known for his **Oneness Pentecostal** beliefs, which deny **the Biblically grounded truth of the Triune God-head (the Father, Son and Holy Spirit being three eternal persons and one God)** and instead teach that God exists in **modes** (Father, Son, and Holy Spirit are not distinct persons but manifestations of one God).

10. Stephen Furtick (Estimated Followers: 15 million+)

- Estimated Annual Revenue: Approximately **$50 million**.

- Furtick's preaching often includes elements of the **prosperity gospel** his focus on **self-empowerment**, along with a lack of deep doctrinal teaching is a **distortion of true Christianity and also deviates from the true gospel**. His **self-centered teachings** and the use of **manipulative emotional appeals** in his sermons are incompatible with **biblical preaching that centers on Christ and the redemptive finished work of God at the cross.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

11. Brian Houston (Estimated Followers: 15 million+)

- Estimated Annual Revenue: Approximately **$100 million**.

- Houston, founder of **Hillsong Church**, often promotes a **"soft gospel"** that avoids hard truths and emphasizes entertainment, emotional experiences, and a **prosperity-driven** theology. **Hillsong's theology lacks necessary exposure of the Biblical text**, said theology often portraying rather **positive reinforcement, focusing more on earthly benefits than the suffering and cross-bearing aspect of the Christian faith.**

12. Bill Johnson (Estimated Followers: 5 million+)

- Estimated Annual Revenue: Approximately **$30 million**.

- Johnson and Bethel Church are associated with **NAR (New Apostolic Reformation)** and **unbiblically and disorganized, charismatic practices** like **"slain in the Spirit"** and **miracle claims**. They promote an idea of the **"supernatural lifestyle"** and the expectation that Christians should perform miracles, similar to Jesus, with zero to no real evidence of being capable of doing the such. **Bethel Church** promotes **unbiblical dangerous teachings such as word of knowledge, healing practices, and prophetic ministries that distort the gospel and create an environment for spiritual manipulation**.

In fact, the list could go on an on, numbering all of these individuals from the past three centuries alone **would create and entire directory book** and that by name only.

In this century alone, false prophets with prominent numbers of followers have risen in the **thousands upon thousands and have in themselves deceived hundreds of millions and stumbled hundreds of millions more due to their unconverted fruits of covetousness, glory-of-men-seeking as well as power and influential control over vast numbers of people.** All under religious pretense, if not with a sense of an understanding of various aspects of the true faith **(yet not being in the truth of Christ and thus, not being born again)** by the evidence of the false gospel that they preach, the which the Bible teaches that whoever teaches a different gospel is to be anathema **(Gal 1:6-9)**

How is this accurate?

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Because the false prophets of the end times are not only manifested in the ones found within the true professing, evangelical Trinitarian Christianity **(though many of these groups have innumerable false converts)** but also as those that have founded worldwide cults with false aspects of the true faith.

6
Lawlessness Abounds (The Great Apostacy)
The hearts of many growing cold

Fulfilled

“And because lawlessness will abound, the love of many will grow cold. But he who endures to the end shall be saved.”
(Matt 24:12)

The 2 Tim 3:1-5 apostacy prophecies in the overwhelming rise of worldwide apostacy from a once Christianized world, constitute that of:

- **The rise of the sexual revolution (1960’s)**
- **Rise to homosexual tolerance (1960-1970's)**
- **The rise of worldwide free pornographic content (1990’s)**
- **The legalization of homosexual marriage (Early 2000’s)**
- **Rise to transexual tolerance (2010’s)**
- **The potion-sorcery induced substance as drugs in the post-war and counterculture-explosion, as well as normalization in illegal commerce (1950s–1970s)**
- **The rise of self-absorption in loving self with social media (Early 2000’s)**
- **The deceitful and antichrist-media manifested in lawless, godless and antichrist, blasphemous tv shows, movies, video-games, news as well as the**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Law of God within the family (and apart from it with friends and acquaintances) being squandered in every aspect altogether (1950's until present)

- **The high-mindedness of high-scheming in the overwhelming creatively entrepreneurial rules of commerce of the covetousness of the day (Early 1900's until present)**

- **The rise of charismatic and occultic practices in all types of media (1950's until present)**

- **A downgrade of Christianity's teaching in the establishment of false teachers that will, "itch" the ears of millions of professing converts towards unbiblical paths of short-lived prosperity, health and wealth based on one's faith (early 1900's until present)**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

7

The Gospel will be published in every nation:

Fulfilled – Glory to God

“And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.”

(Matthew 24:14)

The Gospel has historically reached all 195 countries in the world.

The only current countries that make Christianity illegal were once Christianized countries, these being:

Bhutan

- **Historical Presence**: Christianity was introduced to Bhutan in the late 17th century by Portuguese Jesuits. However, their efforts did not establish a lasting Christian community.
- **Modern Status**: Today, Christianity is practiced by a small minority, estimated at 0.5% of the population. The Church of God in Christ and the Indian New Life League have established a modest presence, with a few congregations.

Maldives

- **Historical Presence**: Islam replaced earlier Christian influences in the Maldives during the 12th century.
- **Modern Status**: Christianity is not officially recognized, and public practice is prohibited. Citizens attempting to convert to Christianity can lose their citizenship. Foreign workers are permitted to practice privately.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Saudi Arabia

- **Historical Presence**: Christianity existed in the Arabian Peninsula before the rise of Islam in the 7th century. Early Christian communities, such as the one in Najran, were present.
- **Modern Status**: Today, Saudi Arabia maintains a strict form of Sunni Islam, and public practice of Christianity is not permitted.

Afghanistan

- **Historical Presence**: Christianity has had a presence in Afghanistan for centuries, with various Christian communities existing at different times.
- **Modern Status**: Currently, Christians in Afghanistan face significant persecution, with an estimated 15,000 to 20,000 believers, mostly converts from Islam. Public practice of Christianity is not permitted, and Christians often worship in secret.

North Korea

- **Historical Presence**: Christianity was introduced to the Korean Peninsula in the late 18th century and flourished in the northern regions, particularly in Pyongyang, which was once known as the "Jerusalem of the East."
- **Modern Status**: Today, North Korea is one of the most repressive countries regarding religious freedom. Christianity is considered a political threat, and practicing it can lead to severe punishment, including imprisonment and execution.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

8

False Christs and False Prophets Will Arise

Cult leaders creating false christs, misleading millions.

Fulfilled

"For false christs and false prophets will rise and show great signs and wonders to deceive, if possible, even the elect. See, I have told you beforehand. "Therefore if they say to you, 'Look, He is in the desert!' do not go out; *or* 'Look, *He is* in the inner rooms!' do not believe *it*. For as the lightning comes from the east and flashes to the west, so also will the coming of the Son of Man be."

(Matthew 24:24-27)

Although I am adamant that these verses speak of in-tribulation events, wherein demonic power will rise within the tribulation that will deceive many until the one world order is fully established (these false prophets having demonic power to perform visible wonders to deceive many people into false christs with false gospels) yet the great and undeniable precedence of these false in-tribulation prophets has been fulfilled (as these verses in the synoptic gospels emphasize the idea of them being applicable through a large period of time that will have many people deceived) **these pre-tribulational false prophets rising, alongside with the creation of their false Christ's was** most undeniably evident in the cultic rising **of sectarian, apostate groups during the 19th Century such as:**

- **Ellen G. White and the Adventist movement:** Around **21 million** members worldwide.
- **R.E. McAllister** and **The Oneness Pentecostal movement:** Around **17 million** members worldwide.
- **Charles T. Russel** and **The Jehovah's Witnesses:** Around **8.7 million** members worldwide.
- **Joseph Smith** and **The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints,** also known as **The Mormon Church:** Around **17 million** members worldwide.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **L. Ron Hubbard** and **Church of Scientology:** Estimates suggest that worldwide active membership is between **100,000 to 500,000.**

- **Mary Baker Eddy** and **Christian Science:** Around **400,000 to 500,000** members worldwide.

With these cultic groups alone, the current total minimum membership estimate worldwide would be **63.2 million and rising.**

The which all of these groups (and although the SDA's do not promote a false Christ outwardly, the Christ they represent is abstract in His evangelistic command of being saved by grace through faith alone, apart from works, making it false christ with a works-based gospel mentality) **have denied the eternality and divinity of the Lord Jesus Christ as not only the Son of God, but being also the incarnate second member of the Trinitarian God-head and have utterly deviated from the true Gospel (having misled millions if not billions) in its biblical command for sinners to repent and believe in the true Christ, based on His finished blood offering, wrath consuming, once-and-for-all sacrifice on the cross, as well as glorious resurrection on the third day (being none other than having been God's blood in the flesh that alone could atone for sin) by faith alone to receive the new birth that will (by grace only) save their souls from the reality of the eternal consequences of hellfire and brimstone and have eternal life instead.**

Not to mention the most well-known current world figure for almost 2,000 years that falsely represents Christianity being,

- **The Vatican City and the Papacy,** with the most **current Pope** as their head being **Mr. Robert Prevost,** also known as, **"Pope Leo XIV":** Around **1.3 Billion** professing, unrepentant, un-born-again members worldwide the which main Christian-representing world-loving open cult (under the convenience of cultural paganized Christian-representing, ritualistic false religion) is used by the devil to vainly soothe the consciences of all its members from the wrath of God that such consciences testify to them still abides on them **[John 3:36]** specially so, with their interactions with Biblical born again Christians, except they repent (turn from their sinful enmity against God) and are born again by faith alone in Jesus Christ as their Lord and Saviour. **"For "whoever calls on the name of the Lord shall be saved." (Romans 10:13)**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

9

Deadly Betrayal Within the Family and Between Friends

Children against parents/parents against children, siblings against siblings and friends against friends

Mostly Unfulfilled: Main Tribulation

“You will be betrayed even by parents and brothers, relatives and friends; and they will put *some* of you to death. And you will be hated by all for My name’s sake. But not a hair of your head shall be lost.
By your patience possess your souls.”
(Luke 21:16-19)

Sadly enough, this has been partially fulfilled throughout these past 2,000 years in every persecuting nation, however the main context of these verses is that of the main tribulation’s antichrist’s 3.5 year reign period wherein he will be granted to make war against the saints of the Most High and overcome them. In the which reign and due to the worldwide policies and terror given to the nations, unconverted family members, as well as unbelieving friends will betray believers out of self-preservation and fear of their own lives.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

10

Jerusalem Surrounded By The Antichrist's Armies

The Abomination of Desolation set up in Israel

Unfulfilled: Main Tribulation

"Therefore when you see the 'abomination of desolation,' spoken of by Daniel the prophet, standing in the holy place" (whoever reads, let him understand), "then let those who are in Judea flee to the mountains. Let him who is on the housetop not go down to take anything out of his house. And let him who is in the field not go back to get his clothes. But woe to those who are pregnant and to those who are nursing babies in those days! And pray that your flight may not be in winter or on the Sabbath.

(Matt 24:15-20)

11

The Restoration of Israel as a nation

(Various Old and New Testament Prophecies)

Fulfilled in 1948

77 years ago, 3 years after the UN began operations and 1 year before NATO was founded.

"Now learn this parable from the fig tree: When its branch has already become tender and puts forth leaves, you know that summer *is* near. So you also, when you see all these things, know that it is near—at the doors! Assuredly, I say to you, this generation will by no means pass away till all these things take place. Heaven and earth will pass away, but My words

CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

will by no means pass away. "But of that day and hour no one knows, not even the angels of heaven, but My Father only. But as the days of Noah *were,* so also will the coming of the Son of Man be. For as in the days before the flood, they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noah entered the ark, and did not know until the flood came and took them all away, so also will the coming of the Son of Man be. Then two *men* will be in the field: one will be taken and the other left. Two *women will be* grinding at the mill: one will be taken and the other left. Watch therefore, for you do not know what hour your Lord is coming. But know this, that if the master of the house had known what hour the thief would come, he would have watched and not allowed his house to be broken into. Therefore you also be ready, for the Son of Man is coming at an hour you do not expect.

(Matt 24:32-44)

Below is a list of the events of Revelation and how each one of them is applicable in a worldwide setting:

- **Worldwide (all nations)** Successful conquest of peace on earth.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Peace taken from the earth, men kill each other.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Famine.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Plague and death.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Earthquake, darkening of the sun and moon turns to blood.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Successful conquest of peace on earth.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Peace taken from the earth, men kill each other.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Famine.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Worldwide (all nations)** Plague and death.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Earthquake, darkening of the sun and moon turns to blood.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** The four winds (wind force) ceases.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Golden scepter falling in the ocean (voices, thunders, lightnings and an earthquake)
- **Worldwide (all nations) Trumpet 1:** heil mingled with fire and blood – All grass burnt and a third of trees burnt up.
- **Worldwide (all nations) Trumpet 2:** Meteorite falls on ocean, a third of the sea becomes blood, sea-life and ships destroyed in this region.
- **Worldwide (all nations) Trumpet 3**: Wormwood star falls from heaven (wormwood)
- **Worldwide (all nations) Trumpet 4:** Third part (of what's allowed to shine, most likely from the sides of the sun) and a third part of the moon and a third part of the stars are darkened.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Angel with three woes announcement
- **Worldwide (all nations) Trumpet 5:** Demon falls from heaven and locusts plague torment everyone on earth who does not have the seal of God on their foreheads.
- **Worldwide (all nations) Trumpet 6:** River Euphrates' four angels and 2 million heavenly horse creature armies slay a third part of men
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Angel with little book stands on sea and earth, 7 thunders roar, swears by the Almighty the declaration of the end of time and days of angelic preaching to end of the mystery of the true God.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Two witnesses from heaven preach and torment the inhabitants of the earth for 1260 days.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Worldwide (all nations)** The Antichrist arises from hell, the ocean and supernaturally is revealed to the world as the world's saviour, killing the two witnesses, suffering a mortal wound and rising again.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Worldwide celebration and gift sending over the two witnesses' death.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Two Witnesses rise again the third day, ascend to heaven.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Earthquake falls on Jerusalem, 7000 killed, survivors fear and give glory to the God of heaven.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Enthronement and worship of the antichrist (42-month reign before the return of Christ begins)

  Worldwide (all nations) Christianity criminalized under the death penalty, warring persecution against Christians begins.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** False prophet revealed doing mighty signs
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Image of the beast established (Most likely the abomination of desolation of a demonically "living" statue standing on the rebuilt temple)
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Mark of the beast established, right hand or forehead for all commerce.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** First Angel Announcement of the Everlasting Gospel to the Inhabitants of the Earth.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Second Angel announcement of the doom of Babylon (For her spiritual fornication against all nations and for the shedding of the blood of the martyrs of Jesus throughout the ages)
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Third Angel warns of eternal wrathful judgement against those who worship the beast and receive his mark.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Worldwide (all nations)** The crowned Lamb with his sickle thrown into the earth, to reap His righteous wrath against the inhabitants of the earth, foreshadowing the seven last plagues.
- **Worldwide (all nations) Angel with 1st Bowl:** Foul and loathsome sore on those who have the mark of the beast and worship his image.
- **Worldwide (all nations) Angel with 2nd Bowl:** Sea becomes blood, all sea-creatures die
- **Worldwide (all nations) Angel with 3rd Bowl:** All rivers of water become blood.
- **Worldwide (all nations) Angel with 4th Bowl:** Angel given power so that through the sun men are scorched.
- **Worldwide (all nations) Angel with 5th Bowl:** poured on the antichrist's seat, his kingdom becomes darkness and men are plagues with many pains and sores.
- **Worldwide (all nations) Angel with 6th Bowl:** The river Euphrates is dried up.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Demonic spirits performing false signs and miracles to deceive the whole world into joining the antichrist's army.
- **Worldwide (all nations) Angel with 7th Bowl:** Greatest earthquake in all of history alongside lightnings and thundering, **all cities fall.**
- **Worldwide (all nations)** All Islands flee and all mountains are not found
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Exceedingly great plague of hales fall upon men
- **Worldwide (all nations) The fiery destruction of BABYLON THE GREAT in one hour's time by the ten rulers of the antichrist's kingdom.**
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Angel with great power lightens the earth and declares Babylon's destruction.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Mourning and lamentation of the fall of Babylon.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Worldwide (all nations)** Antichrist's army gathers to prepare to fight against Israel
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Sign of the Son of Man appears
- **Worldwide (all nations)** The Day of The Lord: Final Trumpet sound, the heavens pass away with a great noise and fervent heat.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** The Day of The Lord: The voice of the archangel standing on the sun, telling all birds to eat the flesh of the antichrist's army.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** The Day of The Lord: Son of God Descends with the heavenly armies and the holy angels.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** The Day of The Lord: The Saints are glorified (the first resurrection, transcendent) and remaining saints are picked up by the Holy angels to join the heavenly army (after first throwing the wicked down to hell)
- **Worldwide (all nations)** The Day of The Lord: The Lord Jesus Christ destroys the antichrist's army by the word of His mouth, the birds eat their flesh.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** The inauguration of the 1000-year reign of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** The 1000-year reign of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who will rule the nations with a rod of Iron, closing mankind's history.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** Gog and Magog deceived by Satan to fight against Christ, encompass Israel's mountain, fire descends from heaven to devour them. The devil thrown into the lake of fire.
- **Worldwide (all nations)** The Day of Judgement. Judgement on the wicked before the White throne.
- **Existence-wide:** The New Heavens and the New Earth. The Lord Jesus Christ's Eternal Kingdom Inaugurated, in eternal joy and glory forever.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

The very fact that **God said that He would show these very specific heavenly wonders before the main tribulation** would take place (right before the sun is darkened and the moon is turned into blood) in showing the **blood and fire and pillars of smoke** as means of heavenly wonders is an astonishing miracle in itself that screams to all people everywhere, **The Tribulation Is Soon To Take Place.**

Not to mention the most important fulfillments of every other end world sign of the beginning of sorrows, that being the everlasting Gospel having been published in all 195 nations on earth (the only nations that currently forbid it are North Korea, Saudi Arabia, Afghanistan, Bhutan and the Maldives, the which were once Christianized nations that later on apostatized and made Christian practice illegal) The which glorious gospel has encompassed the entire world in its biblical command for sinners to repent and believe in the true Christ (being God Almighty in the flesh) and put their trust in Him based on His finished once-and-for-all sacrifice on the cross, as well as glorious resurrection on the third day (His blood having washed away the sins of the world) so that whoever truly repents (turns form their enmity against God) and believes in Jesus as their Lord and Saviour by faith alone will be saved from the eternal punishment of hell, receive the new birth and have eternal life instead,

"For God so loved the world that He gave His only begotten Son, that whoever believes in Him should not perish but have everlasting life." (John 3:16)

"He who believes in the Son has eternal life; but he who does not obey the Son will not see life, but the wrath of God abides on him." (John 3:36)

"Repent therefore and be converted, that your sins may be blotted out, so that times of refreshing may come from the presence of the Lord" (Acts 3:19)

"For by grace you have been saved through faith, and this not of yourselves, *it is* the gift of God; not of works, so that no one may boast." (Ephesians 2:8-9)

"And anyone not found written in the Book of Life was cast into the lake of fire." (Revelation 20:15)

"And he brought them out and said, "Sirs, what must I do to be saved?" So they said, "Believe on the Lord Jesus Christ, and you will be saved," (Acts 16:30-31)

"For "whoever calls on the name of the Lord shall be saved." (Romans 10:13)

Chapter 4

The Pre-Tribulational Rapture Refuted

And the vast eschatological confusion it has brought on the whole world regarding the only Second Coming of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ

"I charge *you* therefore before God and the Lord Jesus Christ, who will judge the living and the dead at His appearing and His kingdom"

(2 Timothy 4:1)

Glossary

4A. Introduction.
4B. Guiding principles on reform of thought from the Rapture.
4C. Brief analysis of the main passages of Scripture that clearly disprove the Rapture.
4D. The Illogical aspect of the, "Rapture" from the Biblical perspective.
4E. The 1830's historical beginnings of the Pre-Tribulational Rapture of Scripture.
4F. Conclusion.

4A. Introduction

The concept of a pre-tribulational rapture was not widely, if EVER taught (besides a brief concept of a **suggestive theological idea** for it by a few theologians) throughout these past two thousand years**, it had never, ever been taught as a general doctrine by the Holy Spirit lead-church of the Lord Jesus Christ these past two thousand years until the early 1830's when a well-known Plymouth Brethren preacher by the name of John Nelson Darby began to teach the concept from Ireland.** It at first received **much opposition** from fellow Plymouth Brethren preachers but the idea of it **(and the disannulling of The Day Lord context in the verses used to teach such a doctrine e.g. The convenient discontinuation of 1 Thessalonians chapter 4 being chapter 5, wherein the Holy Spirit through Paul makes very clear that Paul's "Rapturos" word of chapter**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

4, of being gathered to the air with the saints by the angels in none other than the Day of The Lord (that Joel makes very clear is at the end of the Tribulation to destroy the antichrist and his armies) that will come as a thief in the night, Thessalonians being one unified letter) due to its peace-giving (as false a peace as it is) carnal convenience, **spread quite rapidly and sadly so, became very popular all over the world.**

And that just like every other false new teaching that emerged in the 1800's also that became a part of all the world-known cults today, such as the 7th Day Adventists, Jehovah's Witnesses, Mormons etc.

Due to the **simplicity** of the reforming of the Christian's mind away from what will RIGHTFULLY be referred to, as **"The Darbyte Rapture deception"** through a simple walk-through of Biblical passages, this chapter, after its brief introduction and theological guide in principles, **will only focus on basic passage commentary, as well as a rapid historical further analysis of the beginnings of the Pre-Tribulational Rapture doctrine in the early 1830's.**

4B. Guiding principles on reform of thought from the Rapture:

The number one rule that the Christian church ought to know whenever it comes to core and doctrinal foundations of the Christian faith is that:

1. **If it isn't found in canonical protestant Holy Spirit-lead church history** as an accepted and received apostolical doctrine by the church, being a brand-new teaching, then it is false. **(2 Peter 1:20)**

2. **There are only Two Comings of Christ** (The first one having already been fulfilled in His willing humility 2,000 years ago and His redemptive work at the cross and victorious resurrection and ascension to the right hand of the Father) and the second being in the Day of The Lord at the end of the tribulation when He returns with the glory of His Father and that of the Holy angels with His army of saints**. (the rapture, whether one likes to admit it or not, plainly teaches three separate interactions in the sense of Christ's physical bodily presence coming to the earth, giving the entire church the subconsciously-denying, yet undeniable fact that pre-tribulational rapture believers both preach and un-discerningly believe in three separate comings of Christ (whether it is admitted or not)**

3. **There are only Two Resurrections** (whereas the Pre-tribulational rapture ideology has no choice but to include three, one during the "rapture" the second at the end

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

of the tribulation and the third on The Day of Judgement) whereas **the Authoritative words of our Lord Jesus Christ taught very clearly and very plainly that there would only be two, to never be added to, nor be taken away from.**

"Do not marvel at this; for the hour is coming in which all who are in the graves will hear His voice "and come forth—those who have done good, to the resurrection of life, and those who have done evil, to the resurrection of condemnation." (John 5:28-29)

4. **All of the verses that were attributed to the Pre-tribulational-Rapture are verses that plainly and clearly speak of the Day of The Lord and the First Resurrection** taken entirely out of context in all delusional, wishful thinking and biblical reasoning.

5. **The only people** that the entire scripture makes very, very clear in the context of receiving the privilege of being taken out of the earth and that as a means of a suggestive, "teleportation-like" snatching (not in a rapture in the clouds) **are the 144,000 Hebrew male Christian virgins of the tribes of Israel, the which will most likely be very young Christian Israelite males. Everyone else, whether Israelite Christians of both genders or not, as well as all of us (majority) gentiles, will stay behind (having also the seal of God on our foreheads that will protect us from the main plagues targeting unbelievers as of Revelation 9:4)**

   "...and no one could learn that song except the hundred *and* forty-four thousand who were redeemed from the earth. These are the ones who were not defiled with women, for they are virgins. These are the ones who follow the Lamb wherever He goes.

   These were redeemed from *among* men, *being* first fruits to God and to the Lamb." (Revelation 14:3-4)

6. **As briefly mentioned above, the Seal of God that will protect the saints throughout the tribulation is not limited to the 144,000 Hebrew Christian male virgins in its introduction on Revelation 7:1-8**, but to the entirety of the universal born-again Christian church of our Lord Jesus Christ as Revelation 9 clearly

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

indicates. (Seeing that a third part of the trees and all the grass of the earth have already been burnt up in the first trumpet judgement **[Rev 8:7]** and the 144,000 have already been redeemed from the earth by the time the plague of locusts hits the earth as the fifth trumpet judgement **[Rev 9:1-4])**

7. The church was always expected to both study the Book of Revelation and prayerfully prepare according to each event the moment the signs of the beginning of the tribulation began, as well as when the tribulation itself started, **as such were the commandments of our Lord and Saviour in the synoptic gospel's apocalyptic chapters in Matthew 24, Mark 13 and Luke 21. (He never ever gave or insinuated the idea that we would be taken away before these events took place, much less that they alone applied to the Jews as convenient modern day westernized-Christianity has widely bewitched the world in teaching otherwise.**

4C. Brief analysis of the main passages of Scripture that clearly disprove the Rapture.

The Day of The Lord and the real serious context of 1 Thessalonians 4:14-18 continuing as one reading through chapter 5, verses 1 to 4.

"For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, even so God will bring with Him those who sleep in Jesus. For this we say to you by the word of the Lord, that we who are alive *and* remain **until the coming of the Lord** will by no means precede those who are asleep. **For the Lord Himself will descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of an archangel, and with the trumpet of God.** And the dead in Christ will rise first. Then we who are alive *and* remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds to meet the Lord in the air. And thus we shall always be with the Lord. **Therefore comfort one another with these words. But concerning the times and the seasons, brethren, you have no need that I should write to you. For you yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord so comes as a thief in the night.** For when they say, "Peace and safety!" then sudden destruction comes upon them, as labor pains upon a pregnant woman. And they shall not escape. **But you, brethren, are not in darkness, so that this Day should overtake you as a thief.** You are all sons of light and sons of the day. We are not of the night nor of darkness."

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- First letter to the Thessalonian church, by the Apostle Paul.
(Modern day numbering as of 1 Thess 4:14-18; immediately followed by its conclusive context in chapter 5:1-2)

Contextual commentary: What the entire church of the Lord Jesus Christ understood very clearly **for 1800 years** (and so much more before the numbering of the Bible, which wasn't a bad thing) was that **the letter given to the Thessalonian church in the context of the ending of what is now known as chapter 4 as well as the beginning of chapter 5 are that of an unified letter, the ending of chapter 4 is not conclusive in itself, it only becomes conclusive until the content of chapter 5 verse 3 (or what is now known as chapter 5) is reached before Paul turns to a subsequent sanctification-wise context afterwards.** The same final trumpet sound of this letter **(as of Matt 24:30)** is that of the final trumpet that sounds on the same event of the first resurrection **(after the first angelic judgement trumpets of revelation have sounded as of 1 Cor 15:51)** because it is **unified with the first and only resurrection of the just, the voice of the archangel (as confirmed in Rev 19:17-18 in the Day of Christ's return wherein He will decree the great sound of the trumpet of God, the archangel on the sun will announce the Lamb's Battle Supper's victory in his commandment to the birds of the earth and wherein the Son of Man will send the Holy angels to gather His remaining elect from the four corners of the earth and cast the rest of the unbelieving world into the lake of fire in that same great Day of The Lord as 2 Thess 1:7-11 and Matt 13:40-43 as well as Jude 1:14-15 confirm)** and the confirmation of Paul in the Holy Spirit's intended immediately followed context **(now known as chapter 5:1-3) of that same day, being The Day of The Lord.**

Paul by no means ever intended to describe the two sentences and immediate affirmations in the same unified first letter written to the Thessalonians as that of two separate events. The two sentences are of one unified topic, in one unified context, as that of one unified event, in one unified letter as the entire universally born-again Christian Church of all the ages understood very well until the early 1830's. The same day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night for the unbelieving world as of **Matt 24:32-44/Mark 13:32-37/Luk 21:28-36** but as the Lord indicates, the Christian church, **if it keeps watch, will be able to estimate and understand the final events that are happening even now with the "Beginning of Sorrows" signs that precede the tribulation** having been fulfilled perfectly these past two centuries alone, as well as when the time of **the only return of the Son of Man in the great "Day of The Lord" will be as they watch Revelation's event after subsequent event and prepare and act accordingly**, for both the Lord says that the faithful stewards, the wise virgins, those being born again believers, **"...are not in darkness, so that this Day should overtake you as a thief."**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

The Context of the Unified Day of The Lord continues in the second letter of the Apostle Paul to the Thessalonians found in chapter 1, verses 7 to 11

"...and to *give* you who are troubled rest with us **when the Lord Jesus is revealed from heaven with His mighty angels,** in flaming fire taking vengeance on those who do not know God, and on those who do not obey the gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ. These shall be punished with everlasting destruction from the presence of the Lord and from the glory of His power, **when He comes, in that Day, *to be glorified in His saints* and to be admired among all those who believe,** because our testimony among you was believed. Therefore we also pray always for you **that our God would count you worthy of *this* calling,** and fulfill all the good pleasure of *His* goodness and the work of faith with power..."

- Second letter to the Thessalonian church, by the Apostle Paul.

(Modern day numbering as of 2 Thess 1:7-11)

Contextual Commentary: Following the unified-event context of the end of the first letter written to the Thessalonian church, the second letter written by Paul re-introduces the unified ending theme of the first letter to re-introduce and comfort the tribulated Thessalonians concerning the great Day of The Lord when the Lord Jesus Christ is revealed with His promised mighty angels (alongside the spiritual heavenly armies following behind Him) in the unique and un-shared glory of His second coming, coming **with the glory that He eternally had with the Father before the world was (that was forever restored to Him upon His re-glorification and coronation forty days after His resurrection and the spiritual ascending of the saints from Sheol to His presence in Heaven (Phil 2)** the which after He has first descended and the earth has beheld His Glory, the blink-of-an-eye celestial/transcendent resurrection of the saints of all the ages takes place as that of the "switch" of a light-bulb (the which second resurrection has no connection, nor union to the earthly first decayed and dusty body in the context of the returning horseman armies) **for the great revealing of the Sons of God** (who will not partake in any fighting on that day) for all having all creation beholding them **(Rom 8:19)** for the Lord said that only after His holy angels have thrown the wicked to hell and gathered his elect that are alive to the clouds with the saints, will they (that is the saints) then (and only then, after the only two angelic reaps have taken place) **"shine forth as the sun"**

"...Then the righteous will shine forth as the sun in the kingdom of their Father. He who has ears to hear, let him hear!" (Matt 13:43) If the returning saints in the heavenly armies **were already glorified**, the entirety of the uniqueness of **the only rightful place of glorification that**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

belongs to the Lord Jesus Christ alone would be obsolete and His coming, if with such a supposed shared-glory **(would become unthinkably and disrespectfully irreverent)**.

The saints **only become glorified after the final Trumpet has sounded and the wicked have been thrown into hell and the saints are fully gathered as a full display of the revelation of the Sons of God in what could be referred to as, "the transcendent/celestial" only first resurrection of life that was widely taught by the church for 1800 years** (wherein the martyrs of all the ages and the tribulation period **[Rev 20:4-6]** are included in as an **unified event**, for the text says concerning the martyrs in added revelation to the one and only first resurrection as means of comfort to their suffering and martyrdom, **"...And they lived and reigned with Christ for a thousand years. But the rest of the dead did not live again until the thousand years were finished. This *is* the first resurrection. Blessed and holy *is* he who has part in the first resurrection. Over such the second death has no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with Him a thousand years." Rev 20:4-6)**

"Therefore if they say to you, 'Look, He is in the desert!' do not go out; *or* 'Look, *He is* in the inner rooms!' do not believe *it*. For as the lightning comes from the east and flashes to the west, so also will the coming of the Son of Man be. For wherever the carcass is, there the eagles will be gathered together. Immediately **after the tribulation of those days** the sun will be darkened, and the moon will not give its light; the stars will fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens will be shaken. **Then the sign of the Son of Man will appear in heaven, and then all the tribes of the earth will mourn, and they will see the Son of Man coming on the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.** And He will send His angels **with a great sound of a trumpet,** and they will gather together His elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other."

- The words of our Lord Jesus Christ, by the Apostle Matthew in His Gospel account to the Jews and Gentiles.
(modern day numbering as of Matthew 24:26-31)

Contextual commentary: The Only Second coming of our Lord Jesus Christ will be marked as a world-enlightening event wherein, He that dwells in the light that no man can approach unto as of **1 Tim 6:14-16 (and who will by no means ever take that eternal glory away in respect to any man's person, as was rightfully restored once and for all after His ascension 2,000 years ago)** will descend, enlightening the entire world, **from the east to the west** and be seen coming with clouds **so much so that all the tribes of the earth mourn (vs 30; Rev 1:5-6)** in the only coming **(and as vs 20 by His words teaching)** being, **"the coming"** not **"the *final* coming"** or **"the *third***

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

coming" of **the Son of Man** (the which He made it very clear **would only happen once, without later revelatory contradiction, implying that coming would be that of the Day of The Lord)** that will be with (and as the words of our Lord teach in vs 31) **the great sound of a trumpet (vs 31) being the Trumpet of God in the same and only first resurrection unified event (1 Thess 4:18) as the words of Paul also teach in 1 Cor 15:51, being the last trumpet that is to sound** (after the only promised trumpets have sounded, being the angelic trumpet judgements of Revelation)

40 ***There are*** **also celestial bodies and terrestrial bodies;** but the glory of the celestial *is* one, and the *glory* of the terrestrial *is* another. 41 *There is* one glory of the sun, another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars; for *one* star differs from *another* star in glory. 42 **So also *is* the resurrection of the dead.** *The body* is sown in corruption, it is raised in incorruption. 43 It is sown in dishonor, it is raised in glory. It is sown in weakness, it is raised in power. 44 **It is sown a natural body, it is raised a spiritual body. There is a natural body, and there is a spiritual body.** 45 And so it is written, "The first man Adam became a living being." The last Adam *became* a life-giving spirit. 46 However, the spiritual is not first, but the natural, **and afterward the spiritual.** 47 **The first man *was* of the earth, *made* of dust; the second Man *is* the Lord from heaven.** 48 **As *was* the *man* of dust, so also *are* those *who are made* of dust; and as *is* the heavenly *Man,* so also *are* those *who are* heavenly.** 49 And as we have borne the image of the *man* of dust, **we shall also bear the image of the heavenly *Man***. 50 **Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; nor does corruption inherit incorruption.** 51 Behold, I tell you a mystery: **We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed**— 52 **in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trumpet.** For **the trumpet [Matt 24:31]** will sound, and the dead will be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed. 53 **For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal *must* put on immortality.** 54 So when this corruptible has put on incorruption, **and this mortal has put on immortality**, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written: "Death is swallowed up in victory." **(1 Cor 15:40-54)**

- First letter to the Corinthian church, by the Apostle Paul.
(Modern day numbering as of 1 Cor 15:40-54)

Contextual Commentary 2 (The earthly body does not literally resurrect with the spiritual body, they are separate: understanding the celestial resurrection):
Understanding the truths in that the only first resurrection of life happens on the only second coming of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ at the last day, right after He has been glorified in the great focus of the central point of all creation, right after the trumpet sounds, do the saints, both in the clouds with Christ in the once-and-for-all-returning

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

armies **(Rev 19:14)** and the remaining remnant on earth **(1 Thess 4:15;17)** in the twinkling-of-an-eye/blink of an eye are spiritually resurrected with a spiritual body that has no connection to their first earthly nature **(many of the saints' bodies having been already decomposed to atoms for millennia, not to mention those that sadly died at sea or became dust straight away by burning etc.)** this is due to the chapter's revealing hints at the mystery of **the two natures of the first man and the second from heaven being completely separate from each other.** The first nature precedes the second and the second supersedes the first, though it is almost entirely certain and sure that the spiritual body of the new creation **will most likely have a sense of physicality (seeing that our Lord has a physical body of flesh and always will, being the second member of the Godhead in the flesh forever)** yet is so that because **the words of our Lord Jesus Christ make it clear that saints don't get glorified and begin to shine forth as the sun until the trumpet has sounded (Matt 13:43)** it is evident that the first resurrection of life, **to reflect the unimaginable and incomprehensible glories of the creation to come, will be entirely celestial in itself and will take form wherever the soul of the first body is, not where the first body decayed or was laid to rest** (for many of them no longer exist, even in dust as mentioned above or have been misplaced) meaning that the returning horsemen armies are entirely spiritual and although clothed in fine-linen, white and clean, **do not indicate any type of heavenly-glorification and that most likely so in order to give space to the only great glorious appearing of the LORD God in the flesh, our Lord Jesus Christ and His Holy angels** for the then afterwards glorification and full display of **the revelation of the Sons of God to all creation as of Rom 8:19** (like a bride that is introduced to the bridegroom at the front of the wedding and guests once the wedding has begun, **so do the Sons of God get revealed in their glory before the holy angels and all creation after their bridegroom Lord is first displayed in the fullness of His glory before all the creation upon His return**)

The only resurrection of life will happen at the last day **(Jhn 6:44;54)** the Day of The Lord **(2 Pet 3:10)** after the last trumpet has sounded **(1 Cor 15:52;)** and it will be a **celestial resurrection**, wherever the saved soul is **(whether the soul as the returning saints on the horses in the armies, or the soul in the remaining body that hasn't yet experienced death here on earth) or on earth as the remnants' first earthly sinful bodies of flesh and blood would disintegrate by the glory of the new celestial body in the blink of an eye, milliseconds-wise (1 Cor 15:52)** to be immediately picked up by the holy angels after they have first thrown the wicked into hell **(Matt 13:30; Matt 24:28; Luk 17:30-37)** and have the glorified saints placed on the clouds with the heavenly armies **(Matt 13:30) alongside**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

the martyrs of the tribulation, alongside the martyrs of all the ages, whether Jew or Gentile **(Jude 1:14)**

Contextual Commentary 2 (At the last Trumpet, For the Trumpet will sound): After the sound of the last Trumpet **(the great sound of the Trumpet as of Matthew 24:31)** this **"last trumpet" (1 Cor 15:52)** implying that **there would be preceding trumpets that sound before the promised trumpet of God that sounds on the only-first resurrection, the only resurrection of life at the, "last day" (Jhn 5:28-29; Jhn 6:44;54) being the Day of The Lord when man-led history** comes to an end, the only promised trumpets to sound in a future day by the righteous and rightful context of scripture **are the angelic trumpet judgements of Revelation**, **connecting the final trumpet of the last day with Matthew 24:31's Trumpet the only-first resurrection at The Only First Second Coming of our Lord Jesus Christ,** when He comes with a white horse, crowned with many crowns and the armies of heaven with white horses, following behind Him, as all the saints both living and dead, as well as martyred (wherein the martyrs of all the ages and the tribulation period are included in, as an unified event, for the text mentions concerning the martyrs of the tribulation period in **that their resurrection is the same and only resurrection of life (Jhn 5:28-29; Jhn 6:44-54)** as a means of **specified honor due to their willing martyrdom**, giving them the right to partake as rulers in Christ's millennial kingdom, (for not having bowed down to the antichrist's short-term rule on earth, they get to rule with the true Christ in the millennial kingdom immediately) **"...And they lived and reigned with Christ for a thousand years. But the rest of the dead did not live again until the thousand years were finished. This *is* the first resurrection. Blessed and holy *is* he who has part in the first resurrection. Over such the second death has no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with Him a thousand years." Rev 20:4-6)**

- Due to the heavens dissolving with fervent heat and the earth and its works being left bare on **the great Day of The Lord (2 Pet 3:10) the great Day of Christ's return to earth to destroy the antichrist and his armies and establish His millennial kingdom (Joel 2:1-11; Joel 3:9-17; Zeph 1:14-18; 2 Thes 2:8; Rev 19:11-21)** afterwards the angels will be seen ascending and descending upon the Son of Man **(John 1:51)** on the great mountain that Zion will become (being higher than all mountains on earth) It is evident that all the redeemed saints of all the ages (from Adam and Eve, all the way to the remaining remnant of the Day of The Lord) as well as the holy angels **(the three heavens no longer being in existence)** will be a non-ruling, present part of the millennial kingdom **(the current earth being able to host**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

8 billion people+ and with space to spare is large enough to host all the saints, angels in the sky, as well as the repopulated sinful mankind of the millennium, as of Zech14:16-21) as what will most likely be the remaining infants and kids from the tribulation (who didn't know right from wrong until what could most likely be the near maturity of teenage-hood as of Deut 1:39) who will be used to repopulate the earth and be ruled by the tribulation's martyrs **(Rev 20:4-6)** by what will most likely be both angelic and saint assistance, as well as loving presence on that day.

All of Matthew 24, Mark 13 and Luke 21 and the unified event of **1 Thessalonians 4:14-18, to chapter 5:1-3,** as well as that **of 2 Thessalonians 1:7-11** and so much more specially so of that of **2 Peter chapter 3 and the whole book of Revelation was all given to the church because it is God's holy and sovereign good will for the church of the end times to prepare itself for it and act accordingly as they live through it, knowing that through every watchful event, all of us not being in spiritual darkness will not have the Day of The Lord (which is the real context of 1 Thess 4:14-18;5:1-2) the Day of Christ's return to overtake us as a thief.**

4D. The Illogical aspect of the, "Rapture" from the Biblical perspective

1 Thessalonians 4:14-18; chapt 5:1-2 is not talking about:

- A supposed day of an event when the Lord Jesus Christ is given a pre-tribulational commandment from the Father that neither He nor the scripture ever promised, whereas apostles such as Peter in his inspired epistles taught the church to look forward to the next Christ-eventful appearance being the Day of The Lord () giving no emphasis, nor any indication for the church to ever look forward to an event that would precede the Day of The Lord.

- A Christ that will supposedly take away His glory **(the which He will never again take away and never again make any type of Christophanies after the sacredness of His ascension, coronation and glorification)**

- **Who will with utmost convenience, become invisible,** to then supposedly travel with His saints **(without His Royal heavenly horse and their horses, for God only**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

knows how many trillions of miles from the third heaven all the way to the earth)

- Who will stop 10 to 20 thousand feet from earth's ground level (still invisibly and without His glory with what would be none other than **having respect of persons to the Christian saints of the last days**)

- **Have some archangel say some sort of dialogue** (because he can't possibly command the birds to eat the flesh of the antichrist's armies as of Rev 19) which also means He brought an archangel with him, along with the invisible floating saints.

- **And then have His entire kingdom of innumerable (billions) of saints that the verses of 1 Corinthians 15:40-54 (in the saints putting their spiritual bodies that the words of our Lord Jesus Christ in Matthew 13:43 alone teach that such glorified spiritual bodies shine as bright as the sun, near-blinding the whole world in the process)** in the which case scenario, one would have to believe in either of two outcomes.

- That the saints are resurrected "invisibly" (which goes against pre-tribulational rapture theology) in their spiritual bodies **(against all biblical promises)** as they are elevated to the clouds, **or that the innumerable amount of saints on earth will blind the whole world through their spiritual bodies so intensely and then be seen leaving in glory as they leave further and further away in outer space (without Christ being glorified with them because the glory of the second coming cannot take place in the invisible rapture, the which becomes blasphemy)** all the way to the third heaven (because they will by no means teleport back)

If the pre-tribulational rapture doctrine sounds nonsensical, blasphemous, extrinsically (and in all biblical odds-defyingly convenient) as well as 1830's new, that's because it is. This is truly what the rapture technically teaches and don't worry, most Christians have been taught to believe it, as I used to for the first six years of being a Christian. The pre-tribulational rapture teaching and the way the Bible has been numbered is so closely aligned to the events of the Day of The Lord in that it becomes a very strong delusion that most of us cannot at first discern properly because it is so closely aligned to the truth and is received as general doctrine by the

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

majority of the Christian believing world, which is why Christians can spend an entire lifetime believing in it because of its popularized misinformation and lack of received knowledge. Not to mention that the numbered separation of chapters between chapter 4 to chapter 5 in 1 Thessalonians can take the reader out of focus for them to subconsciously read the continued context of chapter 5's opening verses as a separate event and not as the unified event that Paul originally wrote about by the Inspiration of the Holy Spirit.

And as sad as it is **(in the way that Darby's doctrine deceived the whole world for almost two centuries now)** anyone that believes in the pre-tribulational rapture (the which doctrine began in its over popularization **through the Plymouth brethren movement, as well as the Scofield Bible from the early 1830's by their founding leader's teaching John Nelson Darby)** will always have to receive all of these subsequent teachings that such a doctrine implies and find themselves very confused (as I always was when it came to the rapture) having no idea of just how dangerous and self-destructive the pre-tribulational rapture concept will prove to be when the real context of the end times unfolds right before everyone's eyes.

So, if the church of the first 1800's years never taught on the subject. Apart from about two or three lone theologians that taught the hope of a similar concept (with clashing views) that the church in general (and no reformer) ever classified as a real doctrine the way Darby did, how exactly did he originate such a teaching and how did it propagate out of control as the spiritually blinding plague that it truly is?

4E. The 1830's historical beginnings of the Pre-Tribulational Rapture of Scripture.

A Brief History of Darby's popularized, "Pre-Tribulational Rapture" during the early 1830's (The century of cultic confusion and delusion)

The **pre-tribulational rapture** doctrine — the belief that Christians will be taken up (raptured) to meet Christ before a seven-year period of tribulation — is a relatively modern development in Christian theology. It emerged in the **early 19th century**, with **John Nelson Darby** being its most influential and systematic proponent.

In **dispensational pre-tribulational rapture premillennialism**, the end times are structured as follows:

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

1. The **rapture** of believers.
2. A **seven-year tribulation** marked by global turmoil under the Antichrist.
3. The **Second Coming of Christ** to establish a millennial kingdom on Earth.

Pre-tribulationism teaches that the rapture occurs before the tribulation, separating the Church from God's judgments upon the world. This differs from:

- **Mid-tribulationism** – rapture in the middle of the tribulation.
- **Post-tribulationism** – rapture at the end of the tribulation.

John Nelson Darby (1800–1882)

Darby was an Anglo-Irish theologian and founder of the **Plymouth Brethren** movement. He became the primary architect of **dispensationalism**, which divides history into "dispensations" or distinct periods in which God deals with humanity in different ways.

Darby's Key Contributions:

- Introduced the idea of a **secret rapture** distinct from the Second Coming.
- Argued that the **Church and Israel** are separate in God's plan — the tribulation is for Israel, not the Church.
- Promoted a **literal interpretation of biblical prophecy**.

Source: William C. Watson, *Dispensationalism Before Darby* (2015); Paul Richard Wilkinson, *For Zion's Sake: Christian Zionism and the Role of John Nelson Darby* (2007).

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Historical Development

Year	Event
1830	**Margaret MacDonald**, a Scottish teenager, has a prophetic vision that some claim included a pre-tribulation rapture. However, her writings suggest a post-tribulational scenario. ([MacPherson, *The Incredible Cover-Up*, 1975])
1830s	Darby begins to teach a **secret rapture**, claiming it was revealed to him through Scripture rather than through visions. ([Wilkinson, 2007])
1833–1840	Darby formalizes his **dispensational framework**, and the rapture becomes part of his system.
1860s–1870s	Darby visits the United States, influencing theologians and prophecy conferences. ([Sandeen, *The Roots of Fundamentalism*, 1970])
1909	The **Scofield Reference Bible** is published, incorporating Darby's ideas and spreading them widely in American evangelicalism. ([Craig A. Blaising & Darrell L. Bock, *Progressive Dispensationalism*, 1993])

Darby and later pre-tribulational proponents cited incomplete day of the lord passages out of context interpreted literally:

- **1 Thessalonians 4:16–17** – "…the dead in Christ will rise first. Then we who are alive… will be caught up… to meet the Lord in the air." (Without chap 5:1-2)
- **Revelation 3:10** – "I will keep you from the hour of trial that is going to come on the whole world…"
- **1 Corinthians 15:51–52** – "…We will not all sleep, but we will all be changed, in a flash… at the last trumpet."

Source: John F. Walvoord, *The Rapture Question* (1979)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Controversy and Criticism

- **Historical Theology**: No early church fathers explicitly taught a **pre-tribulation rapture**. Writers like Irenaeus, Tertullian, and Augustine taught that the Church would undergo tribulation before Christ's return.

- **Margaret MacDonald's Vision**: While some critics (notably Dave MacPherson) argue that Darby was influenced by MacDonald's 1830 vision, most scholars agree Darby developed his doctrine independently, though within a prophetic/charismatic context.

  Source*: Richard R. Reiter, *A History of the Development of the Rapture Positions (1981); Dave MacPherson, *The Rapture Plot* (1994)

- **Biblical Debate**: Many theologians reject a secret, pre-tribulation rapture as lacking **clear biblical support**. This includes amillennialists, postmillennialists, and even some historic premillennialists.

Summary

- The **pre-tribulational rapture doctrine** originated in the **early 1830s**, primarily developed by **John Nelson Darby** through a dispensational lens.

- It gained traction in **British and American evangelicalism**, especially via the **Scofield Reference Bible (1909)**.

- Despite its popularity in modern evangelical circles, it is **not a historic or universal** Christian belief and remains **theologically contested**.

4F. Conclusion

The Bible is very clear that not only are there **only two ever promised comings of Christ** on earth **(Act 1:11; Rev 1:7)** but that after His first coming, He will never take His glory away again **(Jhn 17:24; Heb 2:9)** and on the day of His only second return, He will return in the fullness of His glory **(Mrk 8:38; Matt 24:27-28)** so much so that after the tribulation period has ended, there will be a sign called the Sign of The Son of Man **(Matt 24:30)** that precedes His return to mark the uniqueness and sacredness of the event of His second coming and

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

do so with the armies of heaven **(Jud 1:14-15; Rev 19:40)** and the holy angels **(Mrk 8:38; Matt 24:28)** crowned with many crowns **(Rev 19:12)** with a vesture dipped in what will most likely be the blood of His enemies **(Rev 19:13; Isah 63:1-4)** as **the KING of Kings and the LORD of Lords (Rev 19:16)** to blow the final trumpet **(1 Thess 4:16)** that comes after the first angelic trumpets have sounded and the bowls have been poured **(Rev 6-19)** thus in a celestial manner, resurrect His saints in the blink of an eye **(1 Cor 15:40-54)** both in the clouds with Him on their horses and also those remaining on earth **(1 Thess 4:17-chp5:1-3)** as on **the only first resurrection of life (out of the only two resurrections of the Bible as of the words of our Lord in John 5:28-29) on that great Day of The Lord (1 Thess 5:1-4)** wherein He will, by the power of the strength of the command of His mouth **(2 Thess 2:8)** command the angels to throw the antichrist and false prophet in the lake of fire **(Rev 19:20)** and will destroy the antichrist's armies by the power of the word of His mouth and have the birds consume their flesh **(Rev 19:21)** and make a speedy riddance of them **(Zeph 1:17-18)** saving ethnic Israel, while simultaneously have the holy angels first cast the remaining wicked to hell **(Mrk 13:30)** and pick up the glorified shining saints to the clouds to meet the Lord in the air **(Mrk 13:30;vs 45; 1 Thess 4:17)** and have the Sons of God be fully displayed in their official manifestation to all creation **(Rom 8:18-19)** in the only first resurrection, wherein the martyrs of **Rev 20:5-6** are also focused on as a means of an honorable emphasis (and not as a separate resurrection in itself, but reminding the reader of the blessedness of the only resurrection of salvation, out of the two) for the Bible says, **"…Blessed and holy *is* he who has part in the first resurrection. Over such the second death has no power,"** the only first resurrection being applicable to all the saints that have and will die, as well as remain alive until that final day, in the Lord.

Seeing that we are to remain, whether our flesh likes it or not, how will we survive?

We are promised God's seal on our foreheads

"They were commanded not to harm the grass of the earth, or any green thing, or any tree, but only those men who do not have the seal of God on their foreheads." (Revelation 9:4)

The 9th chapter of the Book of Revelation, when giving the record of the fifth trumpet judgement of the locusts, the which plague constitutes of the demon that falls from heaven **(the which the book of Job chapter 1 reveals that both angels and demons travel to and back from heaven constantly)** being given the key to the bottomless pit, from the which pit arises (besides the sun-and-air-darkening smoke) locusts upon the

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

earth, the which locusts, were given power to torment everyone on the earth for five months.

There is however one very important principle given and that is that not only are the locusts, not allowed to kill anyone, **they're only commanded to torture those who do not have the, "seal of God on their foreheads" a supernatural mark given to all the born-again saints of God, implying that it is this mark that will keep them from the evil of the supernatural scorpion-like torture of the locusts on earth.**

There was a similar mark given by God to His people found in Ezekiel 9, the which was given to an inker amidst six men with axes that were to cleanse the sanctuary of God and the city of Jerusalem from every evil God-rejecting Israelite that had utterly forsaken His holy and moral law and had done great evil, yet **the only ones that would be spared were those who were found righteous before God by not only abstaining from all the evil abominations that were done by the Israelites in that day, but went as far as to sigh and hate the fact that they did it so. The only means to identify these men and women from all the rest was by the mark inked on their foreheads** by the man dressed in linen with a writer's inkhorn at his side,

"Now the glory of the God of Israel had gone up from the cherub, where it had been, to the threshold of the temple. And He called to the man clothed with linen, who *had* the writer's inkhorn at his side; and the LORD said to him, "Go through the midst of the city, through the midst of Jerusalem, and put a mark on the foreheads of the men who sigh and cry over all the abominations that are done within it." To the others He said in my hearing, "Go after him through the city and kill; do not let your eye spare, nor have any pity. Utterly slay old *and* young men, maidens and little children and women; but do not come near anyone on whom *is* the mark; and begin at My sanctuary."
(Ezek 9:3-6)

In the same way that God delivered Lot out of Sodom before fire and brimstone fell down on Sodom and Gomorrah (on a high mountain, not out of the earth to heaven) in the same way that the Lord kept Israel safe amongst all the plagues of Egypt in the land of Goshen, all the way to the Passover (the event wherein they received specific instructions for them to strictly follow in the placing the blood of the slain lambs on their doorsteps, to not be slain by the destroying angel) in the same way that God spared every righteous Israelite during the Babylonian exile and captivity for 70 years, in that same supernatural way that His saints were spared in days past, will the Lord also keep His saints (keeping in mind they're in good behavior and not committing

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

mortal sins) from the plagues of the tribulation and will, with divine given wisdom and conviction given to them, be given strength and be moved to prepare according to each state of this tribulation period, until they either remain to see the Day of The Lord, or be martyred for His glory (joining the ranks in heaven and looking forward to reigning with Christ for a thousand years)

That in itself would be one of the most privileged favors ever given to men, to be decapitated in faithfulness to Christ (near painless death) in front of the wicked antichrist world in the days of the antichrist, go straight to heaven, only to return shortly after in dignity and then glory, to immediately be given exclusive ruling rights in the millennial kingdom.

So, what about the worldwide judgments coming to judge the whole world?

Thanks to the book of Revelation, the which was given in sufficient simplicity to the church of Christ by the goodness and full benignity of God's character, we know that each event, after subsequent event, is to be taken almost entirely literal and in order (apart from the three to four visions in the entire book that are to be taken entirely spiritual and metaphorical) This is because of the numberings of order intentionally given by God, starting with the first seven seals of the opened scrolls, continuing with the seven trumpet judgements and then the seven bowls (alongside three major woes through it all)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Chapter 5

Understanding Great Babylon

MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND OF THE ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH

Glossary:

Chapter 5A | A Brief Exposition of Modern BABYLON THE GREAT (Revelation 17)
Chapter 5B | The Fall of Modern BABYLON THE GREAT (Revelation 18)

Chapter 5A | A Brief Exposition of Modern BABYLON THE GREAT (Rev 17)

Five subjects are identified in this chapter and given **separation in colors** through the introduction, these are:

- **The Great Whore (BABYLON THE GREAT, the greatest country on earth and enricher of the world's nations, being the nation's head power, independent from the 10 world-wide states that are to form in the seven continents)**
- **The Beast with Seven Heads and Ten Horns (The antichrist)**
- **The Seven Heads (historicist): Traditionally linked to Rome that was famously built on seven hills, the modern day beast will sit as the head of the nations in its one world government constituting of that of seven continents.**
- **The Seven Historical Rulers of These Seven Heads (historicist): The seven forms of Roman governmental powers (kings, consuls, tribunes, decemvirs, dictators, pagan emperors and Christian emperors) that have expired (6 having come by John's time, the seventh that came after (Christian emperors) and the eighth being the antichrist himself that will spring from the antichrist ruling spirit of the world in his post two-witnesses manifestation in due time to come)**
- **The Ten Horns [ten rulers in the antichrist's reign]: Most likely constituting of the remaining world's powers in the Middle East, Africa, Asia, Europe, Oceania, Greenland and South and Middle America in the post seals and post trumpet judgements world.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

“[1] Then one of the seven angels who had the seven bowls came and talked with me, saying to me, “Come, I will show you the judgment of the great harlot who sits on many waters, [2] with whom the kings of the earth committed fornication, and the inhabitants of the earth were made drunk with the wine of her fornication.” [3] So he carried me away in the Spirit into the wilderness. And I saw a woman sitting on a scarlet beast *which was* full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns. [4] The woman was arrayed in purple and scarlet, and adorned with gold and precious stones and pearls, having in her hand a golden cup full of abominations and the filthiness of her fornication. [5] And on her forehead a name *was* written:

MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT,
THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS
AND OF THE ABOMINATIONS
OF THE EARTH.

[6] I saw the woman, drunk with the blood of the saints and with the blood of the martyrs of Jesus. And when I saw her, I marveled with great amazement. [7] But the angel said to me, “Why did you marvel? I will tell you the mystery of the woman and of the beast that carries her, which has the seven heads and the ten horns.

The Great Whore:

- **Sits upon many waters** (flowing streams going into every direction)
- **Kings of the earth have committed fornication/sexual immorality** (spiritually in the context of idolatry) with her, as to use their political power to advance policies and give liberty of idolatrous worship other than that of the one true God.
- **The inhabitants of the earth have been made drunk with the wine of her fornication/sexual immorality** (the spiritual idolatrous effect extends to the peoples of all nations, in every continent) in the which this spiritual idolatry (partaking in any spiritual practice or belief system other than that of the Holy Trinity in the revealed person of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ by grace through faith) extended to the inhabitants under all these earthly kings.
- **She sits on top of the scarlet-colored beast** (when a man or a woman sit on a beast they assert superiority over the animal, as to dominate and tame it,

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

disregarding its power and authority over them).

- **In a one-world government under one man's rule is something the BABYLON THE GREAT will much very likely oppose and assert its superiority against the antichrist's kingdom and not only refuse to be a part of his government, but disregard its authority and try to tame it. The which antichrist kingdom will (by the scripture) be situated in the middle east, with all the remaining world's powers at its dominion, that will include what once were China, Russia, India and North Korea with their military power, as well as known nuclear arsenal. It will include the middle eastern Arabian powers, as well as Israel (that will make a treaty with the antichrist for an approximate 21 months, to perform the Judaistic/god of fortresses sacrifices and worship until they are taken away and the antichrist sets himself to destroy Israel after the destruction of BABYLON THE GREAT (before the Son of God, who is the second member of the Godhead in the flesh, the Lord Jesus returns with His heavenly army and holy angels and destroys the antichrist and his dominion, saving Israel and establishing His worldwide millennial reign).**

- **The scarlet colored beast is the antichrist of Revelation 13 that is most likely to be enthroned in modern day spiritual "Rome" in the seven continents of the world, being the seven heads and the ten horns, being his main ten rulers in these 7 continents (apart from BABYLON THE GREAT) he is filled with names of blasphemy as the scripture appoints him to be as the son of perdition, a man that ascends from the depths of hell, being most likely already a damned person that will be resurrected by the time the Two Witnesses finish their prophetic ministry.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

The woman:

- **Arrayed in purple and scarlet color** (adorned with royalty, as though being ruler of the nations)
- **Decked with gold** (adorned with riches, to symbolize it is always clothed with the riches of the earth)
- **Precious stones and pearls** (luxury from both the earth and the sea)
- **Having a golden cup in her hand** (holding onto the costly produce and belongings of her riches)

    - **Golden cup:** Full of abominations and filthiness of her fornications (the which golden cup gets her to drink [as to put within her being] the things that are abominable in God's eyes as drinkable liquid she produced herself, as well as her idolatrous sexual immorality, [the which not only does she drink herself, but makes all nations and their inhabitants drink from it, being all sorts of false religious belief systems and ideologies that lead people to hell]

- **Her forehead has a name written:**
  MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.

    - Most saints will undoubtedly be able to unanimously agree as to who BABYLON THE GREAT is, being able to be identified by the time the tribulation takes place, a country unique from every other country, being so great, so mighty in splendor, entirely a political entity that will enrich the entire world and rule over its political heads in the end of days before its fiery destruction, in that to name it now, is unnecessary. Although there have been many large empires throughout history that have brought great influence, as well as have exercised power in many nations and lands and peoples, **not one of these will ever had a direct worldwide magnitude of power, headship, authority, riches, luxury and spiritual influence in a worldwide setting as potent as BABYLON THE GREAT that will in its**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

last day's modern works of influence (manifested in throughout various means) directly spread all sorts of ungodly abominations and abominable practices, as well as all sorts of idolatrous belief systems to every nation on the planet. Which is why it is called (having also been the mother of every Christian-counterfeit cult the world has seen from the 1800's) the, "MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH".

- Not only will BABYLON THE GREAT do these things, it also has (by being the wealthiest nation in the planet during the end times) **enriched every other nation in the world by its great industrial prosperity.**
- It is known in the last days as being **BABYLON THE GREAT**, as though to say, **"THE ONE NATION GREATEST ABOVE EVERY OTHER NATION"** one regarded as though every other nation is to be inferior to it, because factually, every other nation in the very last days cannot compare, nor compete with it in splendor, riches, influence or commerce, **such is BABYLON THE GREAT.**

- **The woman is drunken with the blood of the saints and the blood of the martyrs of Jesus:**
  - BABYLON THE GREAT will be, as Revelation teaches, the greatest country by the which most of its arms will be sold internationally during the end times, being the number one armament of every terror group, as well as political entity that will be responsible for the shedding of Christians' blood throughout the nations during the last days.
  - The blood of saints and the martyrs of Jesus are the same, for it implies that it is because of Babylon in that their blood was shed.

15 Then he said to me, "The waters which you saw, where the harlot sits, are peoples, multitudes, nations, and tongues. 16 And the ten horns which you saw on the beast, these will hate the harlot, make her desolate and naked, eat her flesh and burn her with fire. 17 For God has put it into their hearts to fulfill His purpose, to be of one mind, and to give their kingdom to the beast, until the

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

words of God are fulfilled. [18] And the woman whom you saw is that great city which reigns over the kings of the earth."

The Harlot:

- Sits on a stream that goes in every direction, the stream being peoples, multitudes, nations and tongues.

    - **(The BABYLON THE GREAT sits on top of all the nations and through whatever it produces and influences, so do the nations, peoples, multitudes and tongues get directly affected as a stream flow reaction)**

    - It is through its golden cup of most-wealthy and enriched produce that the whore pours the filthiness of the cup's fornications and abominations of the earth that make all the streams drunken with it. Such is BABYLON THE GREAT that produces and shares its vast and multiculturally idolatrous sets of ungodliness through its products, media, warfare, music etc. and streams it all "virally" to and through all nations by its world-superior commerce, the internet and multi-media enterprises in the last days.

The Ten Horns:

The ten horns that are on the beast (being the ten rulers of the post-seals-post-trumpet-judgements world order in the antichrist kingdom that is to come) evidently constituting of **world super powers such as Russia, China and North Korea, the which with their vast nuclear arsenal, as well as the false prophet that is to emerge, who will very likely disannul BABYLON THE GREAT's defense systems supernaturally** (by the demonic miracles that are promised to come that will deceive the whole world into being recruited into the antichrist's army **to destroy Israel before the true Messiah, the Lord Jesus Christ saves them from annihilation)** and will through the deactivation of its defense system, as well as its offence arsenal, **use their combined nuclear power constituting of thousands of nuke warheads to destroy the nation in less than one literal hour.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **They will make her desolate:** Will make BABYLON THE GREAT stand-alone amidst all nations in its confrontation and resisting defiance from joining the antichrist's kingdom.
- **They will make her naked:** Will take away BABYLON THE GREAT's power, as well as humiliate it in having no means of being able to defend itself.

- **They will burn her with fire:** These ten rulers will fire on her the vastness of what will most very likely be their nuclear arsenal and mighty power to destroy BABYLON THE GREAT, as means of God's righteous judgement against her great spiritual wickedness and that by the means of the most wicked rulers that God will judge righteously soon after in the second coming of Christ.

"For God has put it into their hearts to fulfill His purpose, to be of one mind, and to give their kingdom to the beast, until the words of God are fulfilled. And the woman whom you saw is that great city which reigns over the kings of the earth."

- **The Woman:** The Great City, **"BABYLON THE GREAT"** that most evidently and undeniably has, through its super-power status and world dominance, ruled over every other world president, prime minister and dictator.

5B The Fall of BABYLON THE GREAT

And how it perfectly matches BABYLON THE GREAT [Revelation 18]

"After these things I saw another angel coming down from heaven, having great authority, and the earth was illuminated with his glory. [2] And he cried mightily with a loud voice, saying, "Babylon the Great is fallen, is fallen, and has become a dwelling place of demons, a prison for every foul spirit, and a cage for every unclean and hated bird! [3] For all the nations have drunk of the wine of the wrath of her fornication, the kings of the earth have committed fornication with

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

her, and the merchants of the earth have become rich through the abundance of her luxury."

There will only be one country that has been known to have fulfilled the prophecy of enriching every other nation through the abundance of her luxury BABYLON THE GREAT, it will have the **highest nominal GDP in the world, leading the world through in all of its economy, as well as the strongest currency in the planet**

[4] And I heard another voice from heaven saying, "Come out of her, my people, lest you share in her sins, and lest you receive of her plagues.

God Almighty cares so deeply about His people's well being that He has, for 2000 years given His Babylonian people of the last days a warning and instruction for them to unconditionally get out with the "lest" possibility of those who refuse to leave in partaking of her fiery and most undeniably likely nuclear judgement.

[5] For her sins have reached to heaven, and God has remembered her iniquities. [6] Render to her just as she rendered to you, and repay her double according to her works; in the cup which she has mixed, mix double for her. [7] In the measure that she glorified herself and lived luxuriously, in the same measure give her torment and sorrow; for she says in her heart, 'I sit *as* queen, and am no widow, and will not see sorrow.'

The Babylonian Spirit is one of:

- Unequal prosperity makes Babylon the Great say within itself, **"I sit queen"**
- And due to not knowing great loss, nor poverty says nationally in a metaphorical sense, **"and am no widow"**
- And due to its greatest military and defense system worldwide says, **"and will not see sorrow"**.

[8] Therefore her plagues will come in one day—death and mourning and famine. And she will be utterly burned with fire, for strong *is* the Lord God who judges her.

- The God given plagues of Babylon will come in one day, as well as **one literal hour**, her very saddening and unmatched mourning will most likely come as a result of her very well aware and known imminent destruction, as well as her fiery judgement, in the which under an hour **(by the ten rulers of the**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

antichrist's kingdom and their nuclear arsenal from Asia and the Middle East) will be capable of burning the entirety of the nation in over an hour's time.

- **Her judgement being brought by the righteous God of heaven and that due to the nation's spiritually ill and apostatizing impact that it has brought against all nations**, in being its main influence in departing from the living God and thus causing many to suffer the vengeance of eternal fire.

The World Mourns Babylon's Fall

[9] "The kings of the earth who committed fornication and lived luxuriously with her will weep and lament for her, when they see the smoke of her burning, [10] standing at a distance for fear of her torment, saying, 'Alas, alas, that great city Babylon, that mighty city! For in one hour your judgment has come.'

Every world ruler, president, prime minister and dictator (apart from the ten rulers of the antichrist's kingdom) that both benefitted from Babylon's wealth, prosperity and commerce and lived in earthly luxury with her will have the greatest and strongest possible emotion of self-serving grief to the point that they weep and are in lamentation for her as they see the smoke of her burning through the media (as the world will still be in a dark state by the darkening of the sun and the moon turning to blood as per the sixth seal judgement)

So much so that in keeping its distance (due to the probable atomic blast radius all of the warheads will generate) the scripture says that:

- The world's rulers/kings, all the merchants and shipmasters of the earth will weep and lament over her and that **due to their ironically wicked (and technically apathetic) sense of their own impoverishment because of her destruction because their means of wealth has been destroyed. It never mentions anything concerning the people that suffered and died through its destruction, or its beautiful landscapes, it was only for the money and prosperity that BABYLON THE GREAT provided for them becoming suddenly obsolete, which is why they mourn for her loss.**
- And they mourn so strongly that John was inspired to use the word, **"Alas" "Alas"** the which Hebrew defined as a primitive interjection expressing pain. Translated in the KJV as **"ah," "alas,"** or **"O."**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

"Apparently a primitive word expressing pain exclamatorily; Oh!: ah, alas."

- Usage: Appears about **15 times in the Old Testament 8 times as "ah" and 7 times explicitly as "alas."** This is the primary Hebrew word (although the passage translates it in the Greek) used when **lamenting doom or divine judgment.**
- "Alas" is recognized as an **interjection conveying deep sorrow, grief, pity, or foreboding, often in contexts of lament or warning of impending judgment.** It appears frequently in prophetic literature.

  A devotional source explains:

- *"The exclamation 'alas' serves as a poignant marker of human emotion ... reflecting profound sorrow, lamentation, and distress in the face of grief or condemnation."*

Summarizing the term's function, a topical Bible entry notes:

- *"The term 'alas' is an expression of sorrow, grief, or regret ... typically signaling a moment of despair or mourning."*

- **"standing at a distance for fear of her torment, saying, 'Alas, alas, that great city Babylon, that mighty city! For in one hour your judgment has come.'"**
  - This would translate, from it's spiritual meaning to how it could sound in a human sense,
    - "OH NOOOOOO! NOOOOOO! BABYLON THE GREAT! The mightiest country! How has it been judged! All in one hour!"

11 "And the merchants of the earth will weep and mourn over her, for no one buys their merchandise anymore: 12 merchandise of gold and silver, precious stones and pearls, fine linen and purple, silk and scarlet, every kind of citron wood, every kind of object of ivory, every kind of object of most precious wood, bronze, iron, and marble; 13 and cinnamon and incense, fragrant oil and frankincense, wine and oil, fine flour and wheat, cattle and sheep, horses and chariots, and bodies and souls of men. 14 The fruit that your soul longed for has

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

gone from you, and all the things which are rich and splendid have gone from you, and you shall find them no more at all.

[15] The merchants of these things, who became rich by her, will stand at a distance for fear of her torment, weeping and wailing, [16] and saying, 'Alas, alas, that great city that was clothed in fine linen, purple, and scarlet, and adorned with gold and precious stones and pearls! [17] For in one hour such great riches came to nothing.' Every shipmaster, all who travel by ship, sailors, and as many as trade on the sea, stood at a distance [18] and cried out when they saw the smoke of her burning, saying, 'What *is* like this great city?'

- "OH NOOO! NOOOO! Great Babylon! You that were great in luxury! High in power and authority! That had the greatest GDP commerce and highest currency in the world's markets! That was the highest buyer, seller and extractor of all precious minerals in the last days! All its great riches! How it's all come to nothing in less than an hour!"
- "What country is like BABYLON THE GREAT?"

[19] "They threw dust on their heads and cried out, weeping and wailing, and saying, 'Alas, alas, that great city, in which all who had ships on the sea became rich by her wealth! For in one hour she is made desolate.'

- "O Babylon! The which all the world's maritime traders of the last days were tremendously prosperous through you! We can no longer export all of your groundbreaking novel inventions! All the world's millions and millions of TEUS prospered and became wealthy because of you! And now look at just how desolate you have become!
- Whereas Babylonian Christians, their families and others that took heed to the warnings to leave, as they see the burning rising up, some starring in utter disbelief, many looking away in grief, all the while weeping and howling in the thousands upon thousands of crowds, whether from a long distance in the friendliest and safest country nearest from BABYLON THE GREAT (if separate from BABYLON THE GREAT by the time of the great Tribulation) All surviving Babylonians gathered in a national mourning saying something along the words:
- "ALAS, ALAS! OH BABYLON! GREAT BABYLON! The wondrous land of lands that our good and Holy God, the God of heaven graciously gave to us during our time here on earth! How have you left and suddenly been annihilated!

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- Yet sadly, only Christians will be able to, in anguish of utter grief, agree with the second saying,

  "FOR SUCH IS YOUR JUDGEMENT! FOR SO YOU DESERVE IT! FOR HAVING BEEN THE DEVIL'S TOOL IN LEADING THE NATIONS DOWN TO THE FIRES OF HELL!"

[20] "Rejoice over her, O heaven, and *you* holy apostles and prophets, for God has avenged you on her!" [21] Then a mighty angel took up a stone like a great millstone and threw *it* into the sea, saying, "Thus with violence the great city Babylon shall be thrown down, and shall not be found anymore.

[22] The sound of harpists, musicians, flutists, and trumpeters shall not be heard in you anymore. No craftsman of any craft shall be found in you anymore, and the sound of a millstone shall not be heard in you anymore.

- This verse indicates that **BABYLON THE GREAT will have a connection with music produce during the last days**, by the which music, it will **greatly influence the world's inhabitants into great apostacy due to its vast ungodly and spiritual-fornicating content.**

[23] The light of a lamp shall not shine in you anymore, and the voice of bridegroom and bride shall not be heard in you anymore. For your merchants were the great men of the earth,..."

"...for by your sorcery all the nations were deceived."

BABYLON THE GREAT, through its last-days disguised sorcery, has been the leading global means in the which, by all of its craft of what will be recognized to be known occultic practices (in putting demonically orchestrated occultic images for the subconscious receiving of the earthly benefactors and viewers of its contents, will see all of its abominable ungodliness that will be translated in every nation, causing mass-spiritual deception in making people depart from the living God.

[24] And in her was found the blood of prophets and saints, and of all who were slain on the earth."

Thus, it is with heaven's testimony of Babylon's worldwide bloodshed findings wherein BABYLON THE GREAT, the which will be the subsequent world's largest

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

arms exporter, will find itself guilty of having been found with all who were slain on the earth,

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Chapter 6

A Possible Identification of The Antichrist

There is a conclusive, precise and definite identification of the man of sin (of this chapter) being a 20-page book titled, *"The Antichrist Revealed, The Number of his name" (The 600, 60 and 6 of the number of the beast perfectly calculated)* the which book was released 4 months later, on January 7th of 2026. It is recommended for the reader to read both this chapter [that is the predecessor of the second book, the second book being its conclusion and complementation] as it puts all end to all arguments concerning the antichrist's identity. The reader can find the book at https://archive.org/details/the-antichrist-revealed-the-number-of-his-name-david-dantonio-update-01-15-2026_202601/mode/2up

Revelation 11 and 13 will be the main pattern to correlate every verse in scripture that is attributed to the antichrist of Revelation (in taking into account that **Daniel 11:21-35 has been fulfilled in Antiochus Epiphanes**, the which verses **36-45 have not yet been fulfilled by any historical or biblical figure** apart from Revelation's antichrist figure in time to come, the which verses **21-35 (fulfilled in Epiphanes) do not coincide, nor can be reconciled with the antichrist of Revelation chapters 11, 13, 17 and 19**, nor with the entirety of the book of Revelation's discourse.

Glossary:

6.A The Main Attributes of The Antichrist (Revelation 11 and 13) As Well as the Attributed Verses Pertaining to Him (Cross-References)
6.B The Most Probable Candidate According to the Scriptures

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

6.A The Main Attributes of The Antichrist (Revelation 11 and 13)

Revelation 11 and 13 go as follows (with the main attributes of the antichrist)

“And when they shall have finished their testimony, the beast that ascends out of the bottomless pit shall make war against them, and shall overcome them, and kill them.” (Rev 11:7)

The Beast/Antichrist:

- **Ascends out of the bottomless pit (literally comes out of hades as it is a real place and has no place for metaphorical emphasis)**

- **Rises up out of the sea (gets us to conclude that the sea in itself is also literal, giving the antichrist a connection to the ocean)**

- **Makes war with the Two Witnesses after their 3 years, 5 months and 11 days prophetic ministry in Jerusalem and shall overcome them and kill them**

- **Will suffer a mortal wound by them in the process that causes him to die and rise again for the whole world to behold (Rev 17:11) making a counterfeit of Christ’s death and resurrection.**

“And I stood upon the sand of the sea, and saw a beast rise up out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the name of blasphemy.”

The Beast/Antichrist:

- **Has seven heads with the name of blasphemy. (because scripture gives us a clear picture that the antichrist is a mortal man that will rule in the final 3 years and 6 months of man-lead history, as well as the further interpretation of the scripture itself in Revelation 17 that reveals the seven heads are seven mountains with seven rulers, we know the seven heads are metaphorical for what has been widely accepted and received by the Christian world as the 7**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

hills of Rome (where Rome was built and its seven rulers being the seven types of rulers that Rome had on the throne, wherein 6 were present at the time that John was given the inspiration to write these things (kings, consuls, tribunes, decemvirs, dictators, pagan emperors) the seven that came after (Christian emperors) the eight being the antichrist himself at the end of the world that will reign over the 7 continents, having ten main rulers/heads in said continents. These seven hills of Rome represented the end-times antichrist's kingdom constituting of the 7 continents of the world, the one world post-seals, post-trumpets system having become a spiritual Rome. The blasphemy of these seven heads represents the irreverence and insulting nature of these ruling entities that (like the Pharaoh of the Exodus account) have no regard to the laws and decrees of God and have been at constant war with Him, Israel and God's people since their establishing (revealing the antichrist spirit that would rather insult the Most High and continue its opposition against Him, rather than to repent and be in submission to Him).

- **Such is the antichrist system, with the antichrist himself manifesting the fullness of it when the he sets world decrees (in re-establishing a form of pagan Judaism mixed with his world religion that worships the image of the beast (the probable Abomination of Desolation set up in the destroyed third temple) and will deceive the whole world to worship him and Satan under the disguise of the worshipping a supposed, "god of fortresses" and changes times contrary to God's will and blasphemes the true God before all nations so much so that he will both wear out the saints of the Most High, but also war and overcome them and cause them to be given the death penalty by means of beheading.**

- **Ten horns are the ten rulers of the antichrist's kingdom, these are deceived by the false prophet through the false worldwide miracles and chosen from their place of rule in the 7 continents.**

Ascends out of the bottomless pit (literally comes out of hades as it is a real place and has no place for metaphorical emphasis)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Rises up out of the sea (gets us to conclude that the sea in itself is also literal, giving the antichrist a connection to the ocean)

Makes war with the Two Witnesses after their 3 years, 5 months and 11 days prophetic ministry in Jerusalem and shall overcome them and kill them.

Will suffer a mortal wound by them in the process that causes him to die and rise again for the whole world to behold (Rev 17:11) making a counterfeit of Christ's death and resurrection)

[2] And the beast which I saw was like unto a leopard, and his feet were as the feet of a bear, and his mouth as the mouth of a lion: and the dragon gave him his power, and his seat, and great authority.

- **Because He is a literal man, we conclude that he is metaphorically described as having: The bodily form of a leopard (a majestic, yet deadly and fierce, exotic animal that has black spots everywhere, the leopard also being associated in being one that cannot change his spots because he is accustomed in doing evil (Jeremiah 13:23) representing the antichrist's sense of vain majestic, yet deadly nature. Has the feet (four-footed) of that of a bear, the bears (also associated with the Medes and Persians that arose and devoured much people in the Babylonian empire) such claws, as are bears, can add to the antichrist's already deadly nature as being even more fierce and deadly in every path of the world, north, south, east and west (not only is his body represented with great evil through the black spots, but his mouth is that of the fiercest animal in the animal kingdom, that being the lion) So that his entire nature has a sense of earthly majesty, yet is absolutely deadly in its strength, path and command. The dragon is the being that the previous chapter of John's heavenly vision of Israel, Christ and the church is exposed as Satan that attempts to destroy both God and His people (and that vainly) that gives the antichrist his earthly ruling throne, power (both supernatural and that of the armies of the world) and authority.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **This all represents the antichrist's nature as that of a supernatural resurrected king that through the demonic power, earthly enthronement and authority given to him by Satan, will fulfill all of the fallen world's sinful and fallen expectations of who they would have to esteem to be their "god" in the lust of the flesh, the lust of the eyes and the pride of life, the which while during his earthly authority, will allow the inhabitants of the earth to practice all sorts of lawlessness and iniquities (which is why his embodiment will be of that of a leopard [majesty] as well as his spots [iniquity])**

  Ascends out of the bottomless pit (literally comes out of hades as it is a real place and has no place for metaphorical emphasis)

  Rises up out of the sea (gets us to conclude that the sea in itself is also literal, giving the antichrist a connection to the ocean)

  Makes war with the Two Witnesses after their 3 years, 5 months and 11 days prophetic ministry in Jerusalem and shall overcome them and kill them.

  Will suffer a mortal wound by them in the process that causes him to die and rise again for the whole world to behold (Rev 17:11) making a counterfeit of Christ's death and resurrection) causing the entire world to marvel after him.

  Has seven heads with the name of blasphemy. (because scripture gives us a clear picture that the antichrist is a mortal man that will rule in the final 3 years and 6 months of human history, as well as the further interpretation of the scripture itself in Revelation 17 that reveals the seven heads are seven mountains with seven rulers, we know the seven heads are metaphorical for what has been widely accepted and received by the Christian world as the 7 hills of Rome (where Rome was built and its seven rulers being the

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

seven types of rulers that Rome had on the throne, wherein 6 were present at the time that John was given the inspiration to write these things (kings, consuls, tribunes, decemvirs, dictators, pagan emperors) the seven that came after (Christian emperors) the eight being the antichrist itself at the end of the world that will reign over the 7 continents, having ten main rulers/heads in said continents. These seven hills of Rome represented the end-times antichrist's kingdom constituting of the 7 continents of the world, the one world post-seals, post-trumpets system having become a spiritual Rome. The blasphemy of these seven heads represents the irreverence and insulting nature of these ruling entities that like the Pharaoh of the Exodus account have no regard to the laws and decrees of God and have been at constant war with Him, Israel and God's people since their establishing, revealing the antichrist spirit that would rather insult the Most High and continue its opposition against Him, rather than to repent and be in submission to Him. Such is the antichrist system, with the antichrist himself manifesting the fullness of it when the antichrist himself sets world decrees (in re-establishing a form of pagan Judaism mixed with his world religion that worships the image of the beast (the probable Abomination of Desolation set up in the third temple) and will deceive the whole world to worship him and Satan under the disguise of the worshipping a supposed, "God of Fortresses" (Daniel 10: and changes times contrary to God's will and blasphemes the true God before all nations so much so that he will both wear out the saints of the Most High, but also war and overcome them and cause them to be given the death penalty by means of beheading.

Ten horns are the ten rulers of the antichrist's kingdom, these are deceived by the false prophet through the false worldwide miracles and chosen from their place of rule in the 7 continents.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

The Antichrist's Attributed Verses (Cross-References)

The following verses are cross-examined with Daniel's verses on the, "Man of Sin" and his kingdom (the fourth beast)

[3] And I saw one of his heads as it were wounded to death; and his deadly wound was healed: and all the world wondered after the beast. [4] And they worshipped the dragon which gave power unto the beast: and they worshipped the beast, saying, Who is like unto the beast? who is able to make war with him? [5] And there was given unto him a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies; and power was given unto him to continue forty and two months. [6] And he opened his mouth in blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his name, and his tabernacle, and them that dwell in heaven. [7] And it was given unto him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them: and power was given him over all kindreds, and tongues, and nations.

[8] And all that dwell upon the earth shall worship him, whose names are not written in the book of life of the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world.

- **And then the lawless one will be revealed, whom the Lord will consume with the breath of His mouth and destroy with the brightness of His coming. [9] The coming of the *lawless one* is according to the working of Satan, with all power, signs, and lying wonders, [10] and with all unrighteous deception among those who perish, because they did not receive the love of the truth, that they might be saved. [11] And for this reason God will send them strong delusion, that they should believe the lie, [12] that they all may be condemned who did not believe the truth but had pleasure in unrighteousness. (2 Thessalonians 2:8-12)**

- **[36] "Then the king shall do according to his own will: he shall exalt and magnify himself above every god, shall speak blasphemies against the God of gods, and shall prosper till the wrath has been accomplished; for what has been determined shall be done.**

  [37] He shall regard neither the God of his fathers nor the desire of women, nor regard any god; for he shall exalt himself above *them* all.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

[38] But in their place he shall honor a god of fortresses; and a god which his fathers did not know he shall honor with gold and silver, with precious stones and pleasant things.

[39] Thus he shall act against the strongest fortresses with a foreign god, which he shall acknowledge, *and* advance *its* glory; and he shall cause them to rule over many, and divide the land for gain.
(Daniel 11:36-39)

- **[12] And he (the false prophet) exercises all the authority of the first beast in his presence, and causes the earth and those who dwell in it to worship the first beast, whose deadly wound was healed. [14] And he deceives those who dwell on the earth by those signs which he was granted to do in the sight of the beast, telling those who dwell on the earth to make an image to the beast who was wounded by the sword and lived. [15] He was granted *power* to give breath to the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak and cause as many as would not worship the image of the beast to be killed.**

> **[27] Then he shall confirm a covenant with many for one week; But in the middle of the week**
> **He shall bring an end to sacrifice and offering.**
> **And on the wing of abominations shall be <u>one</u> who makes desolate, Even until the consummation, which is determined, Is poured out on the desolate."**
> **(Daniel 9:27)**

[16] He causes all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and slave, to receive a mark on their right hand or on their foreheads, [17] and that no one may buy or sell except one who has the mark or the name of the beast, or the number of his name. [18] Here is wisdom. Let him who has understanding calculate the number of the beast, for it is the number of a man: His number *is* 666." (Revelation 13:12-18)

- **"I was considering the horns, and there was another horn, a little one, coming up among them, before whom three of the first horns were**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

plucked out by the roots. And there, in this horn, *were* eyes like the eyes of a man, and a mouth speaking pompous words.
[9] "I watched till thrones were put in place,
And the Ancient of Days was seated;
His garment *was* white as snow,
And the hair of His head *was* like pure wool.
His throne *was* a fiery flame,
Its wheels a burning fire;
[10] A fiery stream issued
And came forth from before Him.
A thousand thousands ministered to Him;
Ten thousand times ten thousand stood before Him.
The court was seated,
And the books were opened.

- **[11] "I watched then because of the sound of the pompous words which the horn was speaking; I watched till the beast was slain, and its body destroyed and given to the burning flame. [12] As for the rest of the beasts, they had their dominion taken away, yet their lives were prolonged for a season and a time." (Daniel 7:8-12)**

- **"Then I wished to know the truth about the fourth beast, which was different from all the others, exceedingly dreadful, *with* its teeth of iron and its nails of bronze, *which* devoured, broke in pieces, and trampled the residue with its feet; [20] and the ten horns that *were* on its head, and the other *horn* which came up, before which three fell, namely, that horn which had eyes and a mouth which spoke pompous words, whose appearance *was* greater than his fellows. [21] "I was watching; and the same horn was making war against the saints, and prevailing against them, [22] until the Ancient of Days came, and a judgment was made *in favor* of the saints of the Most High, and the time came for the saints to possess the kingdom.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **[23] "Thus he said:**

  'The fourth beast shall be
  A fourth kingdom on earth,
  Which shall be different from all *other* kingdoms,
  And shall devour the whole earth,
  Trample it and break it in pieces.
  [24] The ten horns *are* ten kings
  ***Who* shall arise from this kingdom.**
  And another shall rise after them;
  He shall be different from the first *ones,*
  And shall subdue three kings.
  [25] He shall speak *pompous* words against the Most High,
  Shall persecute the saints of the Most High,
  And shall intend to change times and law.
  Then *the saints* shall be given into his hand
  For a time and times and half a time.

- **[26] 'But the court shall be seated,**
  And they shall take away his dominion,
  To consume and destroy *it* forever.
  [27] Then the kingdom and dominion,
  And the greatness of the kingdoms under the whole heaven,
  Shall be given to the people, the saints of the Most High.
  His kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom,
  And all dominions shall serve and obey Him.'"
  (Daniel 7:19-27)

- **"[8] Therefore the male goat grew very great; but when he became strong, the large horn was broken, and in place of it four notable ones came up toward the four winds of heaven. [9] And out of one of them came a little horn which grew exceedingly great toward the south, toward the east, and toward the Glorious *Land*. [10] And it grew up to the host of heaven; and it cast down *some* of the host and *some* of the stars to the ground, and trampled them. [11] He even exalted *himself* as high as the Prince of the host; and by him the daily *sacrifices* were taken away, and the place of**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

His sanctuary was cast down. [12] Because of transgression, an army was given over *to the horn* to oppose the daily *sacrifices;* and he cast truth down to the ground. He did *all this* and prospered.

[13] Then I heard a holy one speaking; and *another* holy one said to that certain *one* who was speaking, "How long *will* the vision *be, concerning* the daily *sacrifices* and the transgression of desolation, the giving of both the sanctuary and the host to be trampled underfoot?"

[14] And he said to me, "For two thousand three hundred days; then the sanctuary shall be cleansed." (Daniel 8:8-14)

- **"[21] And the male goat *is* the kingdom of Greece. The large horn that *is* between its eyes *is* the first king. [22] As for the broken *horn* and the four that stood up in its place, four kingdoms shall arise out of that nation, but not with its power.**

[23] "And in the latter time of their kingdom,
When the transgressors have reached their fullness,
A king shall arise,
Having fierce features,
Who understands sinister schemes.
[24] His power shall be mighty, but not by his own power;
He shall destroy fearfully,
And shall prosper and thrive;
He shall destroy the mighty, and *also* the holy people.

[25] "Through his cunning
He shall cause deceit to prosper under his rule;
And he shall exalt *himself* in his heart.
He shall destroy many in *their* prosperity.
He shall even rise against the Prince of princes;
But he shall be broken without *human* means.

- **[40] "At the time of the end the king of the South shall attack him; and the king of the North shall come against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, horsemen, and with many ships; and he shall enter the countries, overwhelm *them,* and**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

pass through. [41] He shall also enter the Glorious Land, and many *countries* shall be overthrown; but these shall escape from his hand: Edom, Moab, and the prominent people of Ammon. [42] He shall stretch out his hand against the countries, and the land of Egypt shall not escape. [43] He shall have power over the treasures of gold and silver, and over all the precious things of Egypt; also the Libyans and Ethiopians *shall follow* at his heels. [44] But news from the east and the north shall trouble him; therefore he shall go out with great fury to destroy and annihilate many. [45] And he shall plant the tents of his palace between the seas and the glorious holy mountain; yet he shall come to his end, and no one will help him.

(Daniel 11:40-45)

[26] "And the vision of the evenings and mornings
Which was told is true;
Therefore seal up the vision,
For *it refers* to many days *in the future*."
(Daniel 11:21-26)

"And after the sixty-two weeks
Messiah shall be cut off, but not for Himself;
And the people of the prince who is to come
Shall destroy the city and the sanctuary.
The end of it *shall be* with a flood,
And till the end of the war desolations are determined.
[27] Then he shall confirm a covenant with many for one week;
But in the middle of the week
He shall bring an end to sacrifice and offering.
And on the wing of abominations shall be one who makes desolate,
Even until the consummation, which is determined,
Is poured out on the desolate."
(Daniel 9:26-27)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

[9] If anyone has an ear, let him hear. [10] He who leads into captivity shall go into captivity; he who kills with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints. (Revelation 13:9-10)

6.B The Most Probable Candidate According to the Scriptures

A possible theory of who the antichrist is by his origin in Revelation 13, as well as his mentality in 2 Thessalonians 2 and Daniel 11

How would we know who the antichrist may be?

The very beginning of Revelation chapter 13, as well as all the attained attributes of his nature gives us a hint.

T**he bottomless pit is not a metaphorical place;** it is a very real and literal fire and brimstone place where all the damned will experience the righteous wrath of God forever. **There is no metaphorical place theologically to describe the bottomless pit,** which makes us conclude that the "beast" ascending out of the bottomless pit, as well as the ocean are (in their application) both literal applications.

The hints given concerning his origin and characteristics are:

- **Ascends out of the bottomless pit (hell)**
- **Rises out of the ocean.**
- **Has the mentality that he is, "God" and not a man.**
- **Has a direct possession and union with Satan.**
- **With wisdom will attain much treasure and cause craft to prosper.**
- **Has the same number attributed to his name three times (666).**
- **The antichrist is referred to as, "The Man of Sin".**
- **Will consecrate and worship a god <u>which his fathers did not know</u> (idol of the god of fortresses)**

He cannot be a fallen angel because **fallen angels aren't mortal and cannot possibly embody flesh** (as the antichrist will be a literal man)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Whoever ascends out of the bottomless pit (that is hades/hell) **is a man that comes up entirely as one that is already damned and under judgement**, being an already eternal enemy of the Most High.

There's only one character in all of the Bible that matches all of these characteristics and that is the **King of Tyre of Ezekiel 28**, more specifically either **Ithobaal II (the traditional probable king of Tyre)** or **Ithobaal III (According to Josephus [citing Menander])** who ruled from **591–573 BC**, precisely overlapping Ezekiel's timeframe and the siege of Tyre **(586–573 BC)**

Because Ithobaal III reigned during 591-573 BC and died exactly in 573 BC wherein Ezekiel's **God-sent condemnation is given**, as well as **historian Josephus** at the time recording and confirming **(also Menander)** it is evident that **Ithobaal III <u>was</u>** the king of Tyre of **Ezekiel 28.**

Moreover, the scripture says concerning the King of Tyre,

The word of the LORD came to me again, saying, 2 "Son of man, say to the prince of Tyre, 'Thus says the Lord GOD:

"Because your heart *is* lifted up,
And you say, 'I *am* a god,

[The Beast will have a Satanic self-deception of self-attributed deity status]

I sit *in* the seat of gods,
In the midst of the seas,'
Yet you *are* a man, and not a god,
Though you set your heart as the heart of a god
3 (Behold, you *are* wiser than Daniel!
There is no secret that can be hidden from you!
4 With your wisdom and your understanding
You have gained riches for yourself,
And gathered gold and silver into your treasuries;
5 By your great wisdom in trade you have increased your riches,
And your heart is lifted up because of your riches),"

[The Beast will have great wisdom to attain to the riches of the world in the end times]

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

6 ‘Therefore thus says the Lord GOD:

“Because you have set your heart as the heart of a god,
7 Behold, therefore, I will bring strangers against you,
The most terrible of the nations;
And they shall draw their swords against the beauty of your wisdom,
And defile your splendor.
8 They shall throw you down into the Pit,

[The Beast will ascend out of the bottomless pit/hell]

And you shall die the death of the slain
In the midst of the seas.

[The Beast ascends out of the sea]

9 “Will you still say before him who slays you,
‘I *am* a god’?
But you *shall be* a man, and not a god,
10 You shall die the death of the uncircumcised
By the hand of aliens;
For I have spoken,” says the Lord GOD.’ ”
(Ezekiel 28:1-10)

Moreover, the same chapter continues God’s message to the king of Tyre through Ezekiel, yet more particularly, **it is a direct message to the one possessing him, that being the devil.**

It says,

“Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying, 12 “Son of man, take up a lamentation for the king of Tyre, and say to him, ‘Thus says the Lord GOD:

“You *were* the seal of perfection,
Full of wisdom and perfect in beauty.
13 You were in Eden, the garden of God;
Every precious stone *was* your covering:
The sardius, topaz, and diamond,
Beryl, onyx, and jasper,

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Sapphire, turquoise, and emerald with gold.
The workmanship of your timbrels and pipes
Was prepared for you on the day you were created.

14 "You *were* the anointed cherub who covers;
I established you;
You were on the holy mountain of God;
You walked back and forth in the midst of fiery stones.
15 You *were* perfect in your ways from the day you were created,
Till iniquity was found in you.

16 "By the abundance of your trading
You became filled with violence within,
And you sinned;
Therefore I cast you as a profane thing
Out of the mountain of God;
And I destroyed you, O covering cherub,
From the midst of the fiery stones.

17 "Your heart was lifted up because of your beauty;
You corrupted your wisdom for the sake of your splendor;
I cast you to the ground,
I laid you before kings,
That they might gaze at you.

18 "You defiled your sanctuaries
By the multitude of your iniquities,
By the iniquity of your trading;
Therefore I brought fire from your midst;
It devoured you,
And I turned you to ashes upon the earth
In the sight of all who saw you.
19 All who knew you among the peoples are astonished at you;
You have become a horror,
And *shall be* no more forever."
(Ezekiel 28:11-19)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

[Both the Antichrist of Revelation and the King of Tyre have a direct demonic possession and influence with the devil himself.]

These are all the shared characteristics of both the King of Tyre (Ithobaal III) and the Antichrist of Revelation.

The King of Tyre (Ithobaal III)	The Antichrist of Revelation
- **Was, "thrown" into the pit.** - **Died amidst the oceans.** - **Had the mentality that he is, "God" and not a man.** - **Had a direct possession and union with Satan.** - **With wisdom attained to much treasure and caused craft to prosper.** - **His name means: "Man of Baal"** - **His name associated him with "Baal" the god of the Sidonians, being the idol they worshipped.**	- **Ascends out of the bottomless pit.** - **Rises out of the ocean.** - **Has the mentality that he is, "God" and not a man.** - **Has a direct possession and union with Satan.** - **With wisdom will attain to much treasure and will cause craft to prosper.** - **The antichrist is referred to as "The Man of Sin"** - **Will consecrate and worship a god <u>which his fathers did not know</u> (idol of the god of fortresses).**

Because there have been multiple accounts of saintly people in the Bible that have been resurrected, **it is not an impossibility for there to only ever be one damned person in the Bible that will be resurrected by God's sovereign decree for a season of 42 months and then be thrown back into hell.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

The account of **Luke 16 with the rich man and Lazarus** reveals to us that the damned could not only see resting saints, but also hear from above (when resting Jewish saints abode in, **"Abraham's Bosom")** so **it is not impossible to conclude that there may be a decree from God Himself that will have Ithobaal III** released and through demonic power ascend out of the bottomless pit, rise out of the sea he was thrown into the day he died and land in Jerusalem to fight the two witnesses of Revelation.

It would coincide with the devil's psychological agenda of using multi-media works to create and entertain the masses with fictional stories of super-hero characters (being modern day advanced mythology) **with super-human strength to fight those who trouble the inhabitants of the earth and save the planet from them.**

The earth has been plagued by such fiction in its popularized form from 1938 with the character, **"Super-Man"** or **"Man of Steel"** (psychologically foreshadowing the antichrist) that marked the real launch of the superhero genre.

Although the entirety of the over-repeating super-hero genre, manifested in comics, tv shows, movies, video series, as well as videogames has been entirely and obviously fictional, **spiritually we know that the devil and his demons orchestrate the film industry's works through the deceived and darkened minds of men.** The which it is not impossible to conclude that all of this overall focus on the super-hero movie genre **(as well as the extraterrestrial)** is definitely a **subconscious** and psychological **de-fictionalizing of the antichrist's supernatural revelation to the world so that the inhabitants of the earth that have been so used to** (and accustomed to watching all of the wishful superhero and alien movies from their early youth) **will be the much more ready, not only to accept the antichrist, but also to adore his nature as the world's super-hero that saves them from the Two Witnesses that tormented them for 3 years, 5 months and 11 days. Everything they were accustomed all of their lives to wish was real in theirs subconsciously, will suddenly become a reality right in front of them, not only in wonder and amazement, but also in a sense of wicked gratitude for having been saved from the torments of the Two Witnesses while being allowed to continue in their antichrist world and sinful lifestyle and all manner of lawlessness.**

It is not impossible to come to the conclusion that if **Ithobaal III is the antichrist of Revelation, he then, having been resurrected and being sent great delusion (as part of the judgement that will also be given to the inhabitants of the earth)** as means of judgement for having believed himself to be **"God"** and not man, **in that his time and memories of hell would be suppressed as part of that judgement and will (with a**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

subconscious understanding of his past experienced torment, as well as satanic possession) then explain his blasphemous nature against God and his ultimate and subconscious supernatural rage against Him.

"[7] For the mystery of lawlessness is already at work; only He who now restrains *will do so* until He is taken out of the way. [8] And then the lawless one will be revealed, whom the Lord will consume with the breath of His mouth and destroy with the brightness of His coming. [9] The coming of the *lawless one* is according to the working of Satan, with all power, signs, and lying wonders, [10] and with all unrighteous deception among those who perish, because they did not receive the love of the truth, that they might be saved. [11] And for this reason God will send them strong delusion, that they should believe the lie, [12] that they all may be condemned who did not believe the truth but had pleasure in unrighteousness." (2 Thessalonians 2:7-12)

This view is of course, entirely theoretical as nobody knows exactly who the real antichrist will be, but this is the strongest **theory** of the most probable candidate in accordance with adapting to the **Eschatological Christian Reform of the 21st Century** that recognizes **the United Nations Intergovernmental World Peace Organization as the White Horseman (First Seal)** that has victoriously conquered with an arrowless bow and a crown of authority and also takes into account that the third worldwide conflict (as well as the seal and trumpet judgements) **will be the cataclysmic events that will both destroy and reorganize society and establish the one world order (fourth beast of Daniel) with the ten world rulers that precede and prepare the world for the antichrist's arrival (which will cause three of the then-rulers to fall also) and have BABYLON THE GREAT as its only world super-power opponent and resistance (in terms of affiliation) from said one world order that will in turn, annihilate it by the ten kings' power (very likely nuclear arsenal) in one hour's time** before the entire world continues to be deceived in being recruited into the Beast's worldwide army by the false prophet and the false miracles, the which recruitment, in due time (when troublesome news from the east reach the antichrist's ear, much likely in connection to Israel) **the antichrist will attempt to, in turn, destroy Israel before the Lord Jesus Christ returns with His heavenly armies and the holy angels in the fulness of His glory as God Almighty and Second member of the Holy Trinity to destroy the antichrist, his armies and save Israel from destruction, establishing His millennial reign.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Chapter 7
Pre-millennial-Reformed Chronological Timeline

Part A and B on next page or click on the picture for amplification

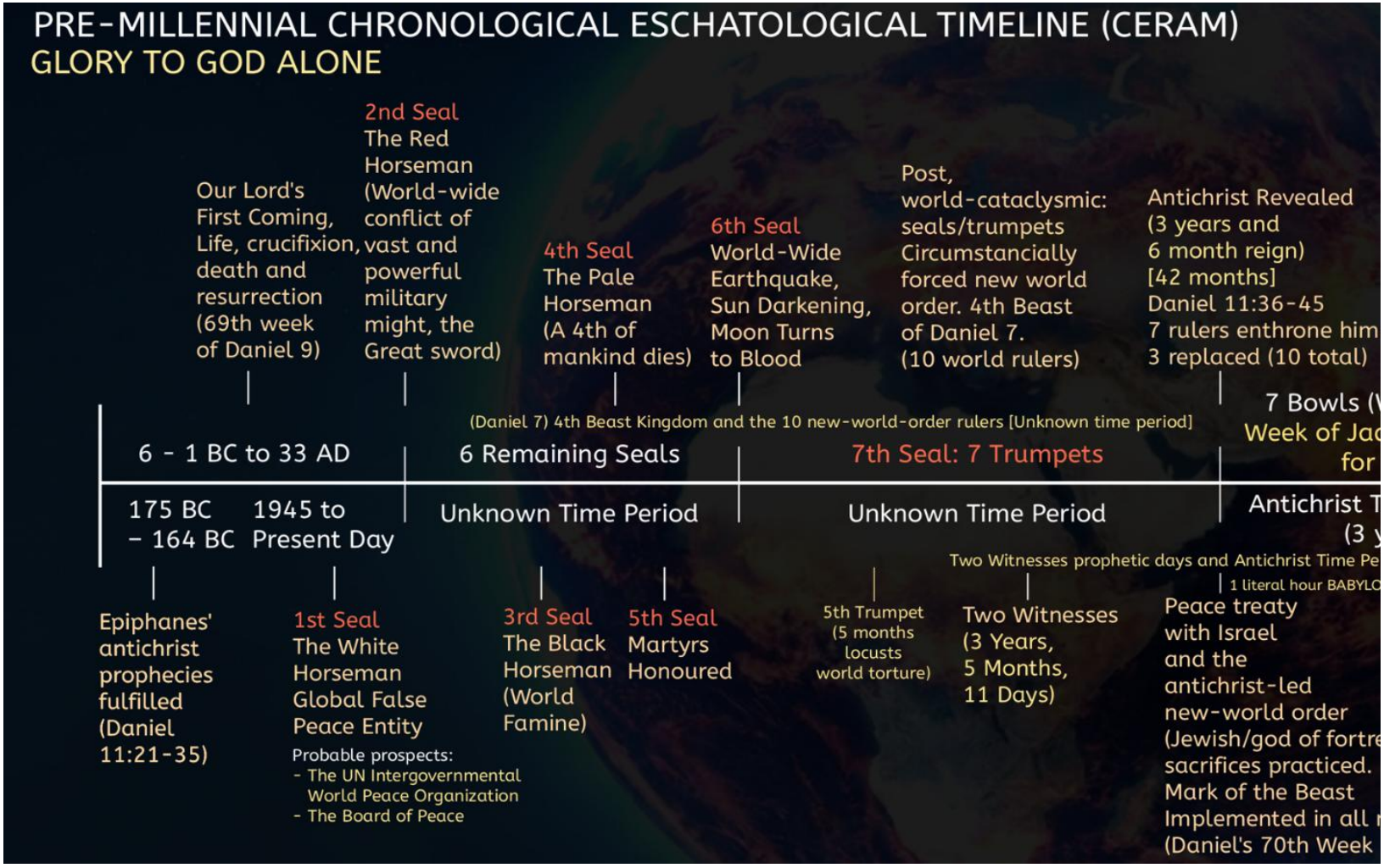
PRE-MILLENNIAL CHRONOLOGICAL ESCHATOLOGICAL TIMELINE (CERAM)
GLORY TO GOD ALONE
Our Lord's First Coming, Life, crucifixion, death and resurrection (69th week of Daniel 9)
2nd Seal The Red Horseman (World-wide conflict of vast and powerful military might, the Great sword)
4th Seal The Pale Horseman (A 4th of mankind dies)
6th Seal World-Wide Earthquake, Sun Darkening, Moon Turns to Blood
Post, world-cataclysmic: seals/trumpets Circumstancially forced new world order. 4th Beast of Daniel 7. (10 world rulers)
Antichrist Revealed (3 years and 6 month reign) [42 months] Daniel 11:36-45 7 rulers enthrone him 3 replaced (10 total)
Antichrist Jewish sacrifices ceased. Half-Way of Daniel's 70th week, Jacob's Trouble [21st Month of the antichrist's reign]
THE DAY OF THE LORD
2nd Glorious Coming of Our Lord and Savior JESUS CHRIST (IMMANUEL) with His Saints and Holy Angels
Joel 2; Rev 19; 1 Cor 15
(1 Thes 4:14-Chp5:1-3; Matt 24:31)
(Daniel 7) 4th Beast Kingdom and the 10 new-world-order rulers [Unknown time period]
6 - 1 BC to 33 AD
6 Remaining Seals
7th Seal: 7 Trumpets
7 Bowls (Within the 42 months)
Week of Jacob's trouble shortened for the elect's sake
CHRIST'S MILLENNIUM 1000 Year Reign
THE NEW HEAVENS AND THE NEW EARTH
—
THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT
175 BC – 164 BC
1945 to Present Day
Unknown Time Period
Unknown Time Period
Antichrist Time Period [42 months] (3 years, 6 months)
Two Witnesses prophetic days and Antichrist Time Period (6 years, 11 months and 11 days)
1 Literal hour BABYLON's Destruction [Post-7th Bowl Judgement]
Epiphanes' antichrist prophecies fulfilled (Daniel 11:21-35)
1st Seal The White Horseman Global False Peace Entity
Probable prospects:
- The UN Intergovernmental World Peace Organization
- The Board of Peace
3rd Seal The Black Horseman (World Famine)
5th Seal Martyrs Honoured
5th Trumpet (5 months locusts world torture)
Two Witnesses (3 Years, 5 Months, 11 Days)
Peace treaty with Israel and the antichrist-led new-world order (Jewish/god of fortresses sacrifices practiced. Mark of the Beast Implemented in all nations. (Daniel's 70th Week - Jacob's Trouble)
Destruction of BABYLON THE GREAT World's enriching, greatest and most influentialcountry of the end times (after 7th Bowl Judgement)
Antichrist and remaining world army turns against Israel

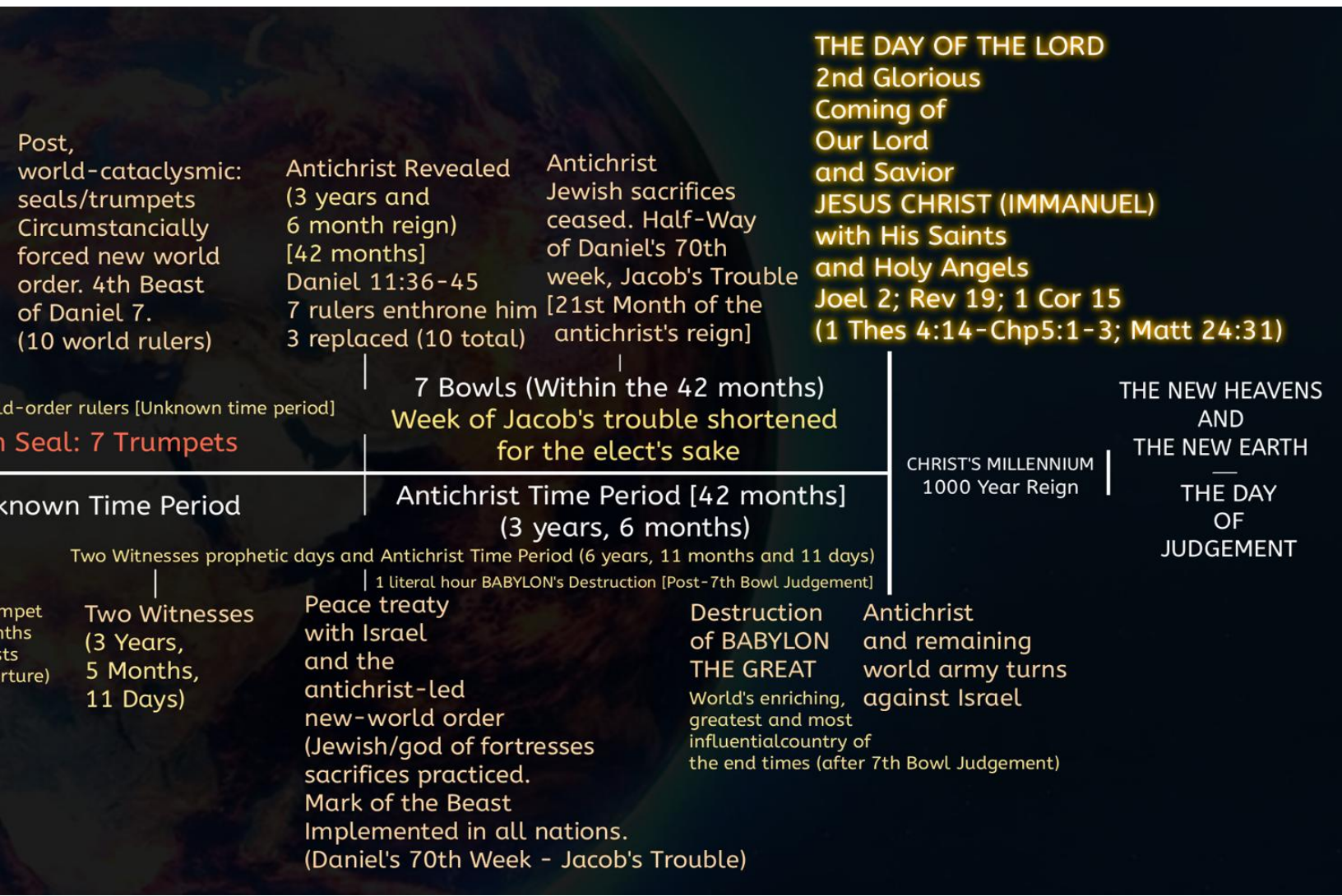
or go to www.21reform.com

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

PRE-MILLENNIAL CHRONOLOGICAL ESCHATOLOGICAL TIMELINE (CERAM)

GLORY TO GOD ALONE


Our Lord's First Coming, Life, crucifixion, death and resurrection (69th week of Daniel 9)
2nd Seal The Red Horseman (World-wide conflict of vast and powerful military might, the Great sword)
4th Seal The Pale Horseman (A 4th of mankind dies)
6th Seal World-Wide Earthquake, Sun Darkening, Moon Turns to Blood
Post, world-cataclysmic: seals/trumpets Circumstancially forced new world order. 4th Beast of Daniel 7. (10 world rulers)
Antichrist Revealed (3 years and 6 month reign) [42 months] Daniel 11:36-45 7 rulers enthrone him 3 replaced (10 total)
7 Bowls (W
Week of Jac
for
(Daniel 7) 4th Beast Kingdom and the 10 new-world-order rulers [Unknown time period]
6 - 1 BC to 33 AD
6 Remaining Seals
7th Seal: 7 Trumpets
175 BC – 164 BC
1945 to Present Day
Unknown Time Period
Unknown Time Period
Antichrist T
(3 y
Two Witnesses prophetic days and Antichrist Time Pe
1 literal hour BABYLO
Epiphanes' antichrist prophecies fulfilled (Daniel 11:21-35)
1st Seal The White Horseman Global False Peace Entity
Probable prospects:
- The UN Intergovernmental World Peace Organization
- The Board of Peace
3rd Seal The Black Horseman (World Famine)
5th Seal Martyrs Honoured
5th Trumpet (5 months locusts world torture)
Two Witnesses (3 Years, 5 Months, 11 Days)
Peace treaty with Israel and the antichrist-led new-world order (Jewish/god of fortre
sacrifices practiced.
Mark of the Beast Implemented in all
(Daniel's 70th Week


THE DAY OF THE LORD
2nd Glorious Coming of Our Lord and Savior JESUS CHRIST (IMMANUEL) with His Saints and Holy Angels
Joel 2; Rev 19; 1 Cor 15
(1 Thes 4:14-Chp5:1-3; Matt 24:31)
Post, world-cataclysmic: seals/trumpets Circumstancially forced new world order. 4th Beast of Daniel 7. (10 world rulers)
Antichrist Revealed (3 years and 6 month reign) [42 months] Daniel 11:36-45 7 rulers enthrone him 3 replaced (10 total)
Antichrist Jewish sacrifices ceased. Half-Way of Daniel's 70th week, Jacob's Trouble [21st Month of the antichrist's reign]
ld-order rulers [Unknown time period]
n Seal: 7 Trumpets
7 Bowls (Within the 42 months)
Week of Jacob's trouble shortened for the elect's sake
CHRIST'S MILLENNIUM
1000 Year Reign
THE NEW HEAVENS AND THE NEW EARTH
—
THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT
known Time Period
Antichrist Time Period [42 months] (3 years, 6 months)
Two Witnesses prophetic days and Antichrist Time Period (6 years, 11 months and 11 days)
1 literal hour BABYLON's Destruction [Post-7th Bowl Judgement]
mpet
nths
sts
rture)
Two Witnesses (3 Years, 5 Months, 11 Days)
Peace treaty with Israel and the antichrist-led new-world order (Jewish/god of fortresses sacrifices practiced. Mark of the Beast Implemented in all nations. (Daniel's 70th Week - Jacob's Trouble)
Destruction of BABYLON THE GREAT
World's enriching, greatest and most influentialcountry of the end times (after 7th Bowl Judgement)
Antichrist and remaining world army turns against Israel

Chapter 8

A suggestive guide for in-tribulation survival assets

For the prevention of severe malnutrition, as well as severe thirst in case of drought problems when both the third seal (black horseman) and the wormwood star (third trumpet) take place on the earth.

Chapter 8 Glossary:
8.1 Long lasting edibles for the keeping of the Lord's Supper.
8.2 List of food items with long shelf life, quantities and costs.
8.3 Amounts of barrels for storage and costs.
8.4 Recommended storage items for in-tribulation living.
8.5 Earthbag-home minimalist catacomb storage and instructions.
8.6 Water cistern storage (pre-wormwood star trumpet judgement).
8.7 Off-grid non-solar power generation set up (for charging portable devices)
8.8 Off-grid satellite tablet for news events if apart from homes or establishments.

Many modern-day to-cook foods can last in good storage and be preserved for up to 25 years (some indefinitely) ideally in 10-21 degrees Celsius in dry and dark environments, as well as airtight packaging under FIFO stock rotation, these being canned food, as well as red wine, bread-flower, salt, water and sugar (that will be needful for keeping the Lord's supper)

Cans ARE NOT ENTIRELY RECOMMENDED as the vast majority of these expire only after 5-6 years without proper storage solution, making the gathering of food far more expensive than many can afford. Cans that go bad can also be filled with worms that can then, If opened, cause nuisances and even contamination of food storage. Everyone is to consider what they ought to buy at their own discretion.

[THE ONLY CANS THAT SAINTS OUGHT TO BUY ARE THOSE THAT HAVE SUFFICIENT MEATS (DUE TO THE HUMAN BODY'S NECESSITY FOR GOOD PROTEIN INTAKE, FISH CANS AS CHEAP AS MACKEREL BEING ABLE TO LAST UP TO 5 YEARS] AFTER FIVE YEARS HAVE EXPIRED, THE FAMINE CRISIS MAY HAVE LOWERED AND IF NOT SAINTS CAN GRADUALLY DECREASE MEAT INTAKE IN THEIR STORED RESOURCES]

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

However what s recommended is that, on top of the food already listed (the vitally essential) one could, if it can be afforded buy as many foods of cans as they want (knowing and being conscious of their expiry dates) being mindful that these foods will become delicacies and very rare and luxurious privileges during the tribulation period, it could help many saints slowly get used to the lesser food (by the time 5 years have gone by) and make eating the main stored food more bearable.

BY MINDFUL WHEN COOKING FOOD AS THE SMELL OF IT CAN ATTRACT UNWANTED ATTENTION, AS WELL AS DANGERS.

8.1 Long Lasting Edibles for The Keeping of The Lord's Supper

As well as daily meals.

The Below list has been sped up through Ai research.

Reader is urged to copy and paste this list on Ai to be given all results in their native language and country's currency.

Survival Bread (Hardtack): the only bread that can last indefinitely

- Composed of just flour, water, and salt.
- Baked until bone-dry and extremely dense.
- Ships very well, resists spoilage, and can last years if kept dry

Hardtack bread can be made of refined white flour—like all-purpose or white bread flour, it can last the longest in normal storage (up to 2 years at room temperature, or longer if stored cold)

However,

For truly long-term flour storage (being **10+ years)** use **Mylar bags with oxygen absorbers**, **vacuum sealed, and kept cool and dark.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

How much hardtack bread will be necessary to add to a meal (out of three daily) for an average adult and also be able to use on Sunday's for the keeping of the Lord's Supper?

To calculate how much **white flour** you would need for hardtack bread to feed an average adult for **3 meals a day over 12 years and 1 month**, let's break it down into manageable steps:

Note: Most of the below research was sped up and calculated through Ai.

Reader is urged to copy and paste this list on Ai to be given all results in their native language and country's currency.

Assumptions:

- **1 serving of hardtack** (per meal) = 2–3 pieces, depending on the size of each piece. We'll assume around **100g** of hardtack per meal. (This is a general estimate, since hardtack is dense and will vary slightly depending on thickness, recipe, etc.)
- **1 kg of flour** typically makes around **5–7 servings** of hardtack (again, depending on the recipe, but this is a reasonable average).
- We need to account for **3 meals a day** and plan for **12 years and 1 month** (approximately **4,400 days**).

Step 1: Determine daily flour requirement

Daily hardtack serving:

- 100g per meal × 3 meals = **300g per day** of hardtack.

Step 2: Flour per serving of hardtack

Since 1 kg of flour yields about **5–7 servings** of hardtack, let's use the middle range and assume that **1 kg of flour makes 6 servings** of hardtack.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Thus, each **100g serving** of hardtack requires about **167g of flour** (1000g ÷ 6 servings ≈ 167g per serving).

Step 3: Calculate total flour for 1 day
Each day's serving requires **300g of hardtack**, and since each 100g of hardtack takes about 167g of flour to make, we'd need:

- **300g of hardtack × 167g flour per 100g of hardtack = 501g of flour per day**.

Step 4: Total flour for 12 years and 1 month (4,400 days)

Now, let's multiply by **4,400 days** to find the total flour needed:

- **501g per day × 4,400 days** = **2,204,400g** (or **2,204.4 kg** of flour).

Conclusion: Flour Needed for 12 Years and 1 Month of Hardtack

You would need approximately **2,204.4 kg** of **white flour** to make enough hardtack to feed an average adult 3 meals a day for **12 years and 1 month**.

Summary of Total Flour Costs:

- **Total cost in USD** (for 2,204.4 kg of flour): **$1,453 USD**.
- **Total cost in AUD** (for 2,204.4 kg of flour): **$2,253 AUD**.

Reader is urged to copy and paste this list on Ai to be given all results in their native language and country's currency.

For practical storage:

- **Readers are urged to copy and paste this list on Ai to be given all results in their native language and country's currency.**
- You would want to store this amount of flour in an airtight, moisture-free environment, like in Mylar bags with oxygen absorbers, to ensure it stays fresh and viable over long periods.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

If you're storing smaller quantities, keep in mind that even vacuum-sealed flour can have a **2-year shelf life** at room temperature, so you would likely need a **rotating storage system**. But this amount, **in optimal storage conditions, could last much longer.**

Storage for long-term preservation

1. Volume of 2,204.4 kg of white flour:

To figure out how much space the **2,204.4 kg** of white flour will take up, we need to know the **volume of flour** since we are storing it in barrels. The **density** of **white all-purpose flour** is about **0.593 g/cm^3**.

- **Density** = 0.593 g/cm^3 means 593g of flour takes up 1 liter (1,000 cm^3).

Converting kilograms of flour to liters:

1. **Convert kg to grams**:
   2,204.4 kg = **2,204,400 grams** of flour.

2. **Volume of flour in liters**:
   *2,204,400 grams593 grams per liter≈3,717.5 liters|frac{{2,204,400 |text{ grams}}}{{593 |text{ grams per liter}}} |approx 3,717.5 |text{ liters}*593 grams per liter2,204,400 grams ≈3,717.5 liters

So, **2,204.4 kg** of flour will take up about **3,717.5 liters**.

Volume of a 55-gallon barrel:

A **55-gallon drum** has a capacity of **55 gallons**, and to convert that into liters:

1 gallon = **3.78541 liters**, so:

*55 gallons×3.78541 liters/gallon≈208.2 liters per drum55 |text{ gallons} |times 3.78541 |text{ liters/gallon} |approx 208.2 |text{ liters per drum}*55 gallons×3.78541 liters/gallon≈208.2 liters per drum

Number of barrels required:

Now we can calculate how many **55-gallon barrels** will be required:

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

*3,717.5 liters208.2 liters per barrel≈17.84 barrels\frac{{3,717.5 \text{ liters}}}{{208.2 \text{ liters per barrel}}} \approx 17.84 \text{ barrels}*208.2 liters per barrel3,717.5 liters ≈17.84 barrels

So, **18 barrels** will be needed to store all **2,204.4 kg** of flour.

Cost of the barrels:

Let's estimate the cost of the barrels. **55-gallon plastic drums** typically range in price from **$30 USD to $100 USD** each, depending on quality and whether they are **new or used**.

We'll estimate the cost at two different price points:

- **Low-end** price (used or basic): **$30 USD per barrel**
- **High-end** price (new, food-grade, or higher quality): **$100 USD per barrel**

Total cost in USD:

- **Low-end cost (used or basic)**:
  18 barrels × $30 USD = **$540 USD**.
- **Low-end cost in AUD**:
  $540 USD × 1.55 ≈ **$837 AUD**.

- **High-end cost (new, food-grade)**:
  18 barrels × $100 USD = **$1,800 USD**.
- **High-end cost in AUD**:
  $1,800 USD × 1.55 ≈ **$2,790 AUD**.

Summary:

- **Flour required**: **2,204.4 kg** (~3,717.5 liters).
- **Barrels needed**: **18 barrels** (55-gallon).

Estimated costs:

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Low-end (used/basic barrels)**
    - **USD**: **$540**
    - **AUD**: **$837**
- **High-end (new, food-grade barrels)**:
    - **USD**: **$1,800**
    - **AUD**: **$2,790**

Reader is urged to copy and paste this list with Ai to be given all results in their native language and country's currency.

A 12 Year (cheapest) storage food plan for one adult **(apart from the bread listed above)** with foods that, with proper storage, and kept on between **10-21 degree Celsius (2.5 meters buried beneath the ground)**

12-year (4,380-day) no-fridge food storage plan for one adult, now including **bread flour and micronutrient-filling items**, and each entry lists its **approximate shelf life**, total amount, and estimated **cost in AUD and USD**. All storage assumed in sealed Mylar bags with oxygen absorbers, stored cool and dry. Nutrient gaps (vitamins C, A, D, essential fats, zinc/iron) are filled with **freeze-dried vegetables**, **TVP**, and **multivitamin supplement tablets** (supplements are shelf-stable OTC).

In regards to the Wine

Reader is urged to copy and paste this list on Ai to be given all results in their native language and country's currency.

Here's the updated version including average prices in **AUD** and **USD**, using current exchange rates (≈ **1 AUD = 0.66 USD**)

What is a Goon Sack

- A "goon sack" is the inner flexible plastic bag (in a boxed wine / wine cask).
- Common size is **4 litres** per goon sack.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- Advantages: much lighter/less fragile than glass bottles; keeps wine fresher longer once opened.

How Many Goon Sacks You'd Need (12 years, weekly communion, family of 5-7)

Same assumptions as before (one sip per person per week, 624 weeks total, sip size ~15-25 mL).
Estimated goon sacks of **4L** each:

Sip-size	Family of 5 over 12 years	Family of 7 over 12 years
~15 mL	~ **12 goon sacks**	~ **17 sacks**
~20 mL	~ **16 sacks**	~ **22 sacks**
~25 mL	~ **20 sacks**	~ **28 sacks**

Plan conservatively, allow for some extra, say **~20-30 sacks** for a family of 7.

Average Price in AUD & USD per 4L Cask in Australia

From current listings:

- De Bortoli Premium Shiraz-Cabernet 4L cask: **AUD $24.00**
- Some cheaper goon sacks: Golden Oak 4L casks at **AUD $13.00**
- Dan Murphy's "budget" 4L cask wines for ~$9.99 AUD in some lines.

Using the current exchange rate (≈ 0.66 USD per AUD)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Price in AUD	Approx USD equivalent
AUD $24.00 → **≈ USD $15.84**	
AUD $13.00 → **≈ USD $8.58**	
AUD $9.99 → **≈ USD $6.60**	

Updated Cost Estimates Over 12 Years

Using those price ranges, here's how much total cost might be, depending on number of sacks needed (for a family of 5-7, using earlier estimates) and quality level:

Scenario	Number of 4L sacks needed	Cost at low price (~AUD $10 / sack)	Cost at mid price (~AUD $20-25 / sack)
Family of 5, sip ~15 mL → ~12 sacks	12	**≈ AUD $120** (**≈ USD $79**)	**≈ AUD $300** (**≈ USD $198**)
Family of 7, sip ~25 mL → ~28 sacks	28	**≈ AUD $280** (**≈ USD $185**)	**≈ AUD $700** (**≈ USD $462**)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

8.2 List of Food Items with Long Shelf Life, Quantities, Costs

All calories based on ~2,100 kcal/day, ~55 g protein, minimum micronutrient adequacy via added items.

1. White rice (refined)

- Shelf life: **25–30 years** if sealed with oxygen absorbers Top MylarFoodDrinkTalk
- Consumption: 200 g/day → 876 kg total
- Cost: AUD 2.80/kg (~USD 1.90/kg) mid-wholesale range TridgeSelina Wamucii
- Total: **AUD 2,453**, **USD 1,670**

Dried beans/lentils (mixed)

- Shelf life: **10–25 years sealed**, quality decline in nutrition after ~5 yrs THEKITCHENTODAY
- Consumption: 100 g/day → 438 kg total
- Cost: AUD 3/kg (~USD 2/kg)
- Total: **AUD 1,314**, **USD 876**

Bread flour (white)

- Shelf life: ~2 years unopened; sealed with packet and low temp may extend to **5 yrs**; longer beyond that decreases quality
- Consumption: 200 g/day → 876 kg total
- Cost: AUD 2.00/kg (~USD 1.15/kg)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- Total: **AUD 1,752**, **USD 1,010**

Powdered non-fat milk

- Shelf life: unopened non-fat variety usable **2–10 years**, up to 25 years in ideal storage WoolworthsPrimal Survivor+2Tridge+2Selina Wamucii+2Woolworths+2Tridge+2Bulk Buys+2FoodDrinkTalk+5The Spruce Eats+5THEKITCHENTODAY+5Miss Spelts
- Consumption: 50 g/day → 219 kg total
- Cost: AUD 10/kg (~USD 5.70/kg)
- Total: **AUD 2,190**, **USD 1,250**

Textured Vegetable Protein (TVP)

- Shelf life: **15–20 years** sealed Powerful Pantry
- Purpose: adds protein and some micronutrients (iron, zinc)
- Consumption: 50 g/day → 219 kg total
- Cost: assume AUD 4/kg (~USD 2.30/kg)
- Total: **AUD 876**, **USD 503**

Freeze-dried vegetable & fruit mix

- Shelf life: **25+ years** sealed THEKITCHENTODAY+3Primal Survivor+3Powerful Pantry+3
- Consumption: ~30 g/day ~131 kg total
- Cost: AUD 15/kg (~USD 8.60/kg)
- Total: **AUD 1,965**, **USD 1,127**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Honey

- Shelf life: **indefinite** Tridge+1dawsonswholesale.com.au+1FoodDrinkTalk+5Primal Survivor+5globalexportsmarket.com+5Fitibility
- Consumption: 20 g/day → 87.6 kg, reducing to 40 kg realistic
- Cost: AUD 6/kg (~USD 3.40/kg)
- Total: **AUD 240**, **USD 136**

Sugar (granulated)

- Shelf life: **indefinite** Primal Survivor+5Top Mylar+5cookingpro.net+5globalproductprices.com
- Consumption: 15 g/day → 66 kg total
- Cost: AUD 1.50/kg (~USD 0.90/kg)
- Total: **AUD 99**, **USD 59**

Salt (non-iodized)

- Shelf life: **indefinite** Top Mylar
- Consumption: 6 g/day → 26 kg total
- Cost: AUD 1/kg (~USD 0.60/kg)
- Total: **AUD 26**, **USD 16**

Summary Table (12 years' worth of edible resources)

Item	Shelf Life	Qty	AUD Cost	USD Cost
White rice	25–30 yrs	876 kg	2,453	1,666
Beans/lentils	10–25 yrs	438 kg	1,314	876
Bread flour	~5 yrs extended	876 kg	1,752	1,010

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Powdered milk (non-fat)	10–25 yrs	219 kg	2,190	1,250
TVP	15–20 yrs	219 kg	876	503
Freeze-dried veg/fruit mix	25+ yrs	131 kg	1,965	1,127
Honey	Indefinite	40 kg	240	136
Sugar	Indefinite	66 kg	99	59
Salt	Indefinite	26 kg	26	16
Approx. Totals			**AUD 9,915**	**USD 6,633**

8.3 Amount of Barrels for Storage and Cost

Rice

To calculate the amount of barrels/drums for storing the only long-lasting foods that can be stored for about 10+ years each, the following calculations can be made per person:

Capacity Calculation

Rice density:

- Uncooked white rice density ≈ **720 kg/m^3**, or **0.72 kg/L** Gumtree+4eBay+4eBay+4
- At ~200 L (~0.20 m^3), a drum could hold roughly **144 kg** of rice (0.20 m^3 × 720 kg/m^3).

Practical storage estimates:

- Real-world reports show about **400 lb (~181 kg)** of rice per 55-gallon drum eBayeBay

So, each drum holds ~150–180 kg depending on packing.

How Many Drums Are Needed for 876 kg?

- At ~144 kg per drum → ≈6.1 drums → round to **6 drums**
- At ~180 kg per drum → ≈4.9 drums → still best to use **5–6 drums**

To allow room for **Mylar bags, oxygen absorbers, and headspace**, the recommended total is:

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Total drums required: 6 drums

Approximate Drum Costs (Cheapest Used Food-Grade)

Based on online listings:

- Used food-grade 55 gal plastic drum with lid: around **USD 45–50** eBay+4eBay+4eBay+4
- Assume **USD 50** each → for 6 drums = **USD 300**
- At exchange rate ~1 AUD = 0.65 USD, this is about **AUD 75** per drum → 6 drums ≈ **AUD 450**

Total Rice Value

- Quantity: **876 kg**
- Estimated cost: **USD 1,670 / AUD 2,453**

Summary Table

Item	Quantity	Unit Price (USD)	Unit Price (AUD)	Total Price (USD)	Total Price (AUD)
55-gal food-grade drum	6	USD 50	AUD 75	USD 300	AUD 450
White rice (876 kg)	—	—	—	USD 1,670	AUD 2,453
Total estimated cost	—	—	—	**USD 1,970**	**AUD 2,903**

So the answer:

- A **single 55-gallon drum** cannot hold 876 kg of rice.
- You need **6 drums** to accommodate that amount with proper headspace and packing.
- Estimated cost for 6 used food-grade drums: **USD 300** (~**AUD 450**).

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- Adding the rice value (**USD 1,666 / AUD 2,453**) brings the **grand total** to about **USD 1,966** or **AUD 2,903**.

Dried Beans/Lentils

Calculating the storing **438 kg of dried beans/lentils** (100 g/day × 4,380 days) using **55-gallon drums**—including the total drums required plus estimated cost in AUD and USD, and the total value of the legumes:

Capacity Calculation

- Typical **bulk density of dried beans** is approximately **700 kg/m^3** Survival Tech Shop+2All About Food Storage+2ShunPoly+2CalculatorsHub+6Engineering ToolBox+6CalculatorsHub+6 (white beans ~730 kg/m^3 Always Ready Prepper+2Kg-M3+2CoolConversion+2).
- A 55-gallon drum (≈208 L or 0.208 m^3) would hold:
  - 0.208 m^3 × ~700 kg/m^3 ≈ **145 kg** of beans per drum.
- Practical experience from storage sources indicates a 55-gal drum holds around **400 lb (~181 kg)** of grains or beans ShunPoly+1Basco+1.

Thus each drum fits roughly **145–180 kg** of dried legumes depending on packing method.

Drum Count Needed for 438 kg

- At ~145 kg each → 3.0 drums (438 ÷ 145 ≈ 3.02)
- At ~180 kg each → 2.4 drums

Given the need for headspace, Mylar bags, and oxygen absorbers, the **safe recommendation is 3 drums**.

Estimated Drum Costs (Cheapest Used Food-Grade)

- Used 55-gal food-grade plastic or steel drum: about **USD 50** each (budget listing)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- For 3 drums = **USD 150**
- At exchange rate ~1 AUD = 0.65 USD → about **AUD 75** each → **AUD 225** for 3 drums.

Value of Beans/Lentils

- Quantity: **438 kg**
- Estimated total cost: **USD 876** / **AUD 1,314**

Summary Table

Item	Quantity	Unit Price (USD)	Unit Price (AUD)	Total Price (USD)	Total Price (AUD)
55-gal food-grade drum	3	USD 50	AUD 75	USD 150	AUD 225
Dried beans/lentils (438 kg)	—	—	—	USD 876	AUD 1,314
Grand total estimate	—	—	—	**USD 1,026**	**AUD 1,539**

Final Takeaways

- A **single 55-gal drum** cannot hold 438 kg of beans or lentils.
- You would need approximately **3 drums** to accommodate that volume safely, including space for Mylar lining and oxygen absorbers.
- Estimated drum cost: **USD 150 / AUD 225**; total value including legumes: **USD 1,026 / AUD 1,539**.

Powdered Milk

Here's your revised breakdown for storing **219 kg of powdered milk** using **55-gallon drums**, including the **total number of drums required**, plus estimated **drum cost in AUD and USD**, and the **value of the powdered milk**:

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Capacity Calculation

Powdered milk density:

- Bulk density varies depending on the type:
    - A common value is around **210 kg/m^3** for standard dairy powder Coles+4GEA+4UDC Milk+4Iteh Standards+2powderprocess.net+2bulksolidsflow.com.au+2Milk Value Portal+5kg-m3.com+5ADPI+5.
    - Some sources suggest **449 kg/m^3**, but that's typically for denser or instant varieties and less reliable for cost calculations aqua-calc.comaqua-calc.com.

Using the conservative density of **210 kg/m^3**, a 55-gallon drum (~208 L ≈ 0.208 m^3) could hold:

- ~0.208 m^3 × 210 kg/m^3 ≈ **44 kg per drum**.

Even using the higher density (449 kg/m^3), it would hold ~93 kg—still less than half of 219 kg.

Drum Count Needed for 219 kg

- At ~44 kg per drum → requires **5 drums** (219 ÷ 44 ≈ 4.98).
- Even at ~90 kg per drum → **3 drums**.

To allow for headspace, Mylar/oxygen absorbers, and avoid over-packing, the safe recommendation is:

Total drums required: 5 drums

Estimated Drum Costs (Cheapest Used Food-Grade)

- Used 55-gallon food-grade plastic drum (with lid): roughly **USD 50** each.
- For 5 drums = **USD 250**
- Exchange rate ~1 AUD = 0.65 USD → **AUD 77** each → **AUD 385** for 5 drums.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Value of Powdered Milk

Using recent wholesale market data:

- Global wholesale powdered milk ranges **USD 2.66–3.05 per kg** The Guardian+2Milk Value Portal+2foodbomb.com.au+2Tridge.
- Using a mid estimate of **USD 3.00/kg**:
    - 219 kg × USD 3.00 = **USD 657**
    - Converted to AUD (÷0.65) ≈ **AUD 1,011**

Summary Table

Item	Quantity	Unit Price (USD)	Unit Price (AUD)	Total Price (USD)	Total Price (AUD)
55-gal food-grade drum	5	USD 50	AUD 77	USD 250	AUD 385
Powdered milk (219 kg)	—	~USD 3.00/kg	—	USD 657	AUD 1,011
Grand total estimate	—	—	—	**USD 907**	**AUD 1,396**

Key Takeaways

- A **single 55-gallon drum** cannot hold 219 kg of powdered milk.
- You will need approximately **5 drums** based on a density of ~210 kg/m^3 for packing with headspace and sealing essentials.
- Estimated cost for drums: **USD 250 / AUD 385**
- Estimated powdered milk value: **USD 657 / AUD 1,011**
- **Total estimated investment**: **USD 907** (~**AUD 1,396**)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Textured Vegetable Protein

Here's the detailed breakdown for storing **219 kg of textured vegetable protein (TVP)** using **55-gallon drums**, including the number of drums required, estimated container costs in AUD and USD, and the value of the TVP:

Capacity Calculation

Estimated bulk density:
TVP (textured soy or plant protein) is a dry expanded product with approximate density of **200–250 kg/m^3** when compressed moderately directsourcingingredients.co.uk+4en.wikipedia.org+4dir.tridge.com+4.
Assuming a conservative density of **220 kg/m^3**, a 55-gallon drum (~208 L or 0.208 m^3) would hold ~**46 kg per drum** (0.208 m^3 × 220 kg/m^3).

Some bulk practices suggest a drum might hold **up to ~60 kg**, but to allow packing in **Mylar bags and oxygen absorbers**, we base practical storage at **≈45-50 kg per drum**.

Drum Count Needed for 219 kg

- At ~46 kg per drum → **≈4.8 drums**, thus **5 drums** for safe packing and headspace.

Estimated Drum Costs (Cheapest Used Food-Grade)

- Used food-grade 55-gal plastic drum (with lid): approx **USD 50** each
- For 5 drums → **USD 250**
- At an exchange rate of **1 AUD ≈ 0.65 USD**, drums cost about **AUD 77** each → **AUD 385** total

Estimated Value of TVP (Wholesale Price)

- Latest reported export/import prices from the UK indicate TVP ranges from **USD 0.43-0.46/kg** in 2024 estore.icifoods.com+2dir.tridge.com+2en.wikipedia.org+2
- Using mid-point of **USD 0.45/kg**, for 219 kg → **USD 98.55**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- Converted to AUD: **USD 98.55 ÷ 0.65 ≈ AUD 152**

Summary Table

Item	Quantity	Unit Price (USD)	Unit Price (AUD)	Total Price (USD)	Total Price (AUD)
55-gal food-grade drum	5	USD 50	AUD 77	**USD 250**	**AUD 385**
TVP (219 kg)	—	USD 0.45/kg	—	**USD 99**	**AUD 152**
Grand total estimate	—	—	—	**USD 349**	**AUD 537**

Key Takeaways

- A **single 55-gal drum** cannot hold 219 kg of TVP.
- Proper storage requires **5 drums** to allow for headspace, bagging, and sealing.
- Estimated drum cost: **USD 250 / AUD 385**
- Estimated TVP value: **USD 99 / AUD 152**
- **Total investment**: **USD 349** (~**AUD 537**)

Freeze-Dried Vegetable & Fruit Mix

Here's your detailed breakdown for storing **131 kg of freeze-dried vegetable & fruit mix** using **55-gallon drums**, including **number of drums required**, **estimated drum cost in AUD and USD**, and **estimated value of the freeze-dried mix**:

Capacity Calculation

Bulk density estimate:

- While specific densities for mixed freeze-dried fruit & vegetables vary, dried vegetables like peas (~800 kg/m^3) and fruit powders/slices often range from **400–600 kg/m^3** depending on compaction

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

brusco.co.uk+4preparedirect.com+4masitrading.com+4engineeringtoolbox.com+1 mpd-inc.com+1.

- Using a **conservative average of ~500 kg/m³**, a 55-gallon drum (approx. **0.208 m³**) would hold:
    - **0.208 m³ × 500 kg/m³ ≈ 104 kg per drum**

Allowing headspace and room for Mylar bags plus oxygen absorbers, we will consider **~100 kg per drum**.

Drum Count Needed for 131 kg

- At ~100 kg per drum → **2 drums** needed (131 ÷ 100 ≈ 1.31 → round up).

Estimated Drum Costs (Cheapest Used Food-Grade)

- Used food-grade 55-gal plastic drum (with lid): ~**USD 50** each
- For 2 drums → **USD 100**
- At exchange rate ~**1 AUD ≈ 0.65 USD**, each drum ≈ **AUD 77**, so **AUD 154** total.

Estimated Value of Freeze-Dried Mix

- Retail/bulk pricing for freeze-dried vegetable/fruit blends is approximately **USD 30–36 per kg** (~£25–35/kg) based on listings from suppliers on PrepareDirect and FreezeDryWholesalers freezedrywholesalers.com.
- Using an estimate of **USD 32/kg** for bulk frozen vegetable & fruit mix:
    - 131 kg × USD 32 = **USD 4,192**
    - Converted to AUD: **USD 4,192 ÷ 0.65 ≈ AUD 6,450**

Summary Table

Item	Quantity	Unit Price (USD)	Unit Price (AUD)	Total Price (USD)	Total Price (AUD)
55-gal food-grade drum	2	USD 50	AUD 77	USD 100	AUD 154

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Freeze-dried veg/fruit mix (131 kg)	—	USD 32/kg	—	USD 4,192	AUD 6,450
Grand total estimate	—	—	—	**USD 4,292**	**AUD 6,604**

Key Takeaways

- A **single 55-gal drum** cannot hold 131 kg of freeze-dried vegetable/fruit mix.
- You will need approximately **2 drums**, allowing for space to insert Mylar bags, oxygen absorbers, and ease of packing.
- Total drum cost: **USD 100 / AUD 154**
- Estimated product value: **USD 4,192 / AUD 6,450**
- **Total investment**: about **USD 4,292** (~**AUD 6,604**)

Honey

Here's your detailed breakdown for storing **40 kg of honey** using **55-gallon drums**, including the **number of drums required**, **estimated drum cost in AUD and USD**, and **value of the honey**:

Capacity Calculation

Density of honey:

- Honey density typically ranges between **1.38–1.45 kg/L** at ~20 °C Selina Wamucii+14kg-m3.com+14bellhoney+14grow.decorexpro.com+7Wikipedia+7allthingshoneyandmore.com+7.
- That equates to about **1.4 kg per liter**, or roughly **0.71 L per kg** ccalculators.co.uk.

Drum capacity:

- A 55-gallon drum holds ≈208 L (≈0.208 m^3).
- At density ~1.4 kg/L, one drum can theoretically hold up to **≈291 kg of honey**, but practical packing will be less due to need for containers (jars, Mylar, etc.).

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- Realistically, **even one drum easily accommodates 40 kg** of honey, with significant headspace remaining.

Drum Count Needed for 40 kg

- Since one drum can hold nearly 300 kg, storing 40 kg requires just **one drum**.
- There's ample space for containers, oxygen absorbers (optional), and maneuvering.

Estimated Drum Cost (Cheapest Used Food-Grade)

- Used food-grade 55-gal plastic drum with lid: approx **USD 50** each.
- For 1 drum → **USD 50**.
- At exchange rate ~1 AUD = 0.65 USD → **AUD 77** per drum. wholesalehoney.co.ukHampson Honey

Estimated Value of Honey

Honey price:

- Australian wholesale honey ranges from **USD 5.33–8.00 per kg** allthingshoneyandmore.com+15Selina Wamucii+15wholesalehoney.co.uk+15.
- Retail range in AUD is **AUD 11.46–17.18 per kg** Selina Wamucii.

Assuming wholesale cost USD 6.00/kg:

- 40 kg × USD 6.00 = **USD 240**
- Equivalent in AUD: USD 240 ÷ 0.65 ≈ **AUD 369**

Summary Table

Item	Quantity	Unit Price (USD)	Unit Price (AUD)	Total Price (USD)	Total Price (AUD)
55-gal food-grade drum	1	USD 50	AUD 77	USD 50	AUD 77

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Honey (40 kg)	—	USD 6/kg	—	USD 240	AUD 369
Grand total estimate	—	—	—	**USD 290**	**AUD 446**

Key Takeaways

- Only **1 drum** is needed for storing 40 kg of honey.
- Estimated drum cost: **USD 50 / AUD 77**
- Estimated honey value: **USD 240 / AUD 369**
- **Total investment**: about **USD 290** (≈ **AUD 446**)

Granulated Sugar

Here's your streamlined guide for storing **66 kg of granulated sugar**, highlighting the **most suitable drum type** based solely on the quantity:

Capacity Check

- **Bulk density of granulated sugar** is approximately **700 kg/m^3** (or 0.7 kg/L) PackagingGURUji+5Wikipedia+5Golden Barrel+5Material Properties+6Kg M3+6Engineering ToolBox+6.
- A standard **55-gallon drum** (approx. 208 L or 0.208 m^3) can hold roughly **146 kg** of sugar (0.208 m^3 × 700 kg/m^3) Material Handling+1Basco+1.

Since **66 kg is much less than 146 kg**, a single 55-gallon drum is more than sufficient to store this amount, with generous space remaining for packing materials.

Drum Recommendation

- **Only one 55-gallon (208 L) food-grade drum** is needed to accommodate all 66 kg of granulated sugar.
- This capacity allows for internal packaging such as Mylar bags and oxygen absorbers, without overfilling or compromising headspace for sealing.

No larger or multiple containers are necessary for this quantity.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Estimated Cost of Storage

- **Used 55-gallon food-grade plastic drum**: approx. **USD 50** (AUD ≈ 77 at ~1 AUD = 0.65 USD) Material Handlingcontainerexchanger.com

Estimated Value of Sugar

- Wholesale price of granulated sugar: **~USD 1.55/kg** globally Golden Barrel+8Engineering ToolBox+8murphyandson.co.uk+8.
- 66 kg × USD 1.55 = **USD 102.30**, which converts to **≈ AUD 157**

Summary Table

Item	Quantity	Unit Price (USD)	Unit Price (AUD)	Total Price (USD)	Total Price (AUD)
55-gal food-grade drum	1	USD 50	AUD 77	USD 50	AUD 77
Granulated sugar (66 kg)	—	USD 1.55/kg	—	USD 102.30	AUD 157
Grand total	—	—	—	**USD 152.30**	**AUD 234**

Final Takeaways

- A **single 55-gallon drum** comfortably accommodates 66 kg granulated sugar.
- This size provides plenty of extra volume for packaging and ensures easy, secure sealing.
- Estimated total storage cost including container and contents: **USD 152** (**~AUD 234**).

Non-Iodized Granulated Salt

Here's your streamlined guide for storing **26 kg of granulated non-iodized salt** using the most suitable **single drum**, with relevant container choice, size confirmation, and estimated value:

Capacity & Container Suitability

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Bulk density of granulated salt** is approximately **1,280 kg/m^3** (~1.28 kg/L) lifemedz.com+2illingcompany.com+2hapman.com+2engineeringtoolbox.com+1en.wikipedia.org+1.
- A standard **55-gallon drum** holds ~208 L (0.208 m^3) facebook.com+7containerexchanger.com+7materialhandling.com+7.
- That means one drum capacity translates to:

0.208 m^3 × 1,280 kg/m^3 ≈ 266 kg of salt

Since **26 kg is merely ~10% of that capacity**, a single 55-gallon drum is more than adequate to hold all the salt, with plenty of headspace remaining for internal packaging, oxygen absorbers, moisture control, and secure sealing.

Recommended Drum Type

- Use **one food-grade, open-head 55-gallon plastic drum (HDPE)** with a tight-sealing lid.
- Alternative: **open-head steel food-grade drum**, but plastic is lighter and corrosion-resistant.
- No need for multiple drums given the small quantity.

Estimated Price (Drum Only, Cheapest Option)

- Estimated cost for a **used 55-gallon food-grade plastic drum** with lid: **USD 50**.
- At current exchange rates (~1 AUD = 0.65 USD), that equals roughly **AUD 77**.

Estimated Value of Salt

- Wholesale cost for granulated non-iodized salt typically ranges from **USD 0.20–0.50 per kg** (bulk industrial grade).
- Assuming **USD 0.25/kg**, 26 kg equates to **USD 6.50**, or approximately **AUD 10**.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Summary Table

Item	Quantity	Unit Price (USD)	Unit Price (AUD)	Total Price (USD)	Total Price (AUD)
Food-grade 55-gal plastic drum	1	USD 50	AUD 77	USD 50	AUD 77
Non-iodized granulated salt (26 kg)	—	USD 0.25/kg	—	USD 6.50	AUD 10
Grand total estimate	—	—	—	**USD 56.50**	**AUD 87**

Final Takeaways

- A **single 55-gallon drum** is more than sufficient for storing 26 kg of salt, with ample room for packaging.
- Recommended: a **food-grade open-head HDPE drum** with a tight lid.
- Estimated total cost (container + contents): **USD 57** (~**AUD 87**).

Recommended Drum

- **One 55-gallon (208 L) food-grade HDPE (plastic) drum with a tight-sealing lid** is ideal for storing 16 L of soy sauce.
- This provides ample headspace for packaging materials and ensures secure sealing.

Estimated Cost (Drum Only, Cheapest Option)

- Estimated cost for a **used 55-gallon food-grade plastic drum** with lid: **USD 50**.
- At current exchange rates (~1 AUD = 0.65 USD), that equals roughly **AUD 77**.

Estimated Value of Soy Sauce

- Wholesale cost for soy sauce typically ranges from **USD 0.50–1.00 per liter**.
- Assuming **USD 0.75/L**, 16 L equates to **USD 12.00**, or approximately **AUD 18**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Summary Table

Item	Quantity	Unit Price (USD)	Unit Price (AUD)	Total Price (USD)	Total Price (AUD)
Food-grade 55-gal plastic drum	1	USD 50	AUD 77	USD 50	AUD 77
Soy sauce (16 L)	—	USD 0.75/L	—	USD 12.00	AUD 18
Grand total estimate	—	—	—	**USD 62.00**	**AUD 95**

Final Takeaways

- A **single 55-gallon drum** is more than sufficient for storing 16 L of soy sauce.
- Recommended: a **food-grade open-head HDPE drum** with a tight lid.
- Estimated total cost (container + contents): **USD 62** (~**AUD 95**).

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

As an estimated total cost for storing all food sources

(Not all prices may be correct in their sum or total, this is just a guide in average costs, and one must do their own research according to their currency and food assets available according to each region)

BQ: Barrel Quantity
BC: Barrel Cost (Used barrels recommended as they will incur cheaper prices)
TCF: Total Cost of Food
EMBP5GQ: Estimated Mylar bag per-5-gallon quantity +300 cc absorbers
MMBA: Medium Mylar Bags & 300 Air Absorbers (different from EMBP5GQ, MMBA in red)
MBAA: Mylar Bags and Air Absorbers
GT: Grand Total (before Mylar bags and air absorbers to put food in before placing it in barrel)

Rice

(White rice sealed in Mylar with oxygen absorbers, kept in a cool, dry, dark area, can last 25 to 30 years)
876kg: BQ:6 I **BC:**USD$300 AUD$450 I **TCF:**USD$1,670 AUD$2,453 I **EMBP5GQ:** 20 I **MBAAC:**$USD24.00 AUD$36.90 I **GT:**USD$1,966 AUD$2,903

Dried beans/Lentils/dried corn

438kg (146kg each) : BQ:3 I **BC:**USD$150 AUD$225 I **TCF:**USD$876 AUD$1,314 **EMBP5GQ:** 18 I **MBAAC:**$USD21.60 AUD$33.30 I **GT:**USD$1,026 AUD$1,539

NON-FAT SKIM Powdered Milk (whole milk powder won't last)

219kg: BQ:5 I **BC:**USD$250 AUD$385 I **TCF:**USD$657 AUD$1,011 I **EMBP5GQ:** 8 I **MBAAC:**$USD9.60 AUD$14.80 I **GT:**USD$907 AUD$1,396

Textured vegetable protein

219kg: BQ:5 I **BC:**USD$250 AUD$385 I **TCF:**USD$99 AUD$152 I **EMBP5GQ:** 9 I **MBAAC:**$USD10.80 AUD$16.65 I **GT:**USD$349 AUD$537

Freeze-dried vegetable & fruit mix

131kg: BQ:2 I **BC:**USD$100 AUD$154 I **TCF:**USD$4,192 AUD$6,450 I **EMBP5GQ:** 5 I **MBAAC:**$USD6.00 AUD$9.25 I **GT:**USD$4,292 AUD$6,604

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Honey

40kg: BQ:1 I **BC:**USD$50 AUD$77 I **TCF:**USD$240 AUD$369 I **EMBP5GQ:** 3 I **MBAAC:**$USD240 AUD$369 I **GT:**USD$290 AUD$446

Granulated sugar

66kg: BQ:1 I **BC:**USD$50 AUD$77 I **TCF:**USD$102.30 AUD$157 I **MMBA:** 3 I **MMBAAC:**$USD1.68 AUD$2.60 I **GT:**USD$152.30 AUD$234

Non-Iodized granulated salt

26kg: BQ:1 I **BC:**USD$50 AUD$77 I **TCF:**USD$6.50 AUD$10 I **MBO2A:** 2 I **MBAAC:**$USD0.60 AUD$0.90 I I **GT:**USD$56.50 AUD$87

The Grand Total for minimum food resources for an **estimated average of a 10+ years tribulation period**

- 26 barrels per person, with all the Mylar bag gallons and air absorbers, the which assets guarantee the barrels to be full of decades-lasting-food for 12 years at an approximate:

- 4-5 MONTHS of full-time work's worth if savings are non-existent (or worth the selling of a few owned items) it is highly recommended to get the loans necessary to be able to buy these assets also that can easily be re-sold and the money repaid to the bank/lenders if the tribulation stage does not occur in due time after the rebuilding of the third temple (the which tribulation not happening is very unlikely in itself)

- IT IS STRONGLY ADVISED: Before due time for the famine that all the foods and barrels (in a minimalist catacomb room and storage facility) at least 2.5 meters underground (8 feet) At this depth, soil temperatures typically stabilize between **50°F to 75°F (10°C to 24°C)** which is ideal for preserving the quality and longevity of stored food. Every other height and rising in temperature before the sun becomes darkened and the moon turns to blood can damage the food's life longevity and bring it to a sooner expiration than that which is usually anticipated.

- All of this food can be stored in organized groups of barrels 2.5 meters underground with proper sealing for retrieval whenever necessary **(if a safe house big enough cannot be found apart from society).**

- Families can choose to evenly use their barrels' food resources to avoid confusion and other issues by only using a set of 26 barrels at a time per household.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- 26 barrels can also be stored within a house/minimalist earthbag-house-like catacomb-like storage facility within a family and the rest be buried in two lines each per person in a secret location **(if storage big enough for all the barrels in a family cannot be accessed).**

- The rest of all the barrels can be buried just below the ground in secret locations near the communal area if there are no other private places to store them at.

8.4 Recommended Storage Items for In-Tribulation Living

- **Water cisterns (6 m^3) Water or water bottle storage, per family member, can be built through a further tunnel underground (most logical option) or near-by in secret locations.**
- Bigger water storage cisterns can be installed also that can be filled with water and bitter water for both showering and doing laundry.
- **Fire extinguishers.**
- **Tents for privacy per person (with set up ground beds, sheets, blankets, night time emergency buckets, sanitizer towels, personal bins etc.)**
- **Off-grid-no-sun manual power generators (pedal generators) that charge powerbanks to charge devices and recharges rechargeable batteries.**
- **Strong powerbanks that can recharge devices off-grid daily (powered by the pedal generators).**
- **Rechargeable batteries (mainly AA and AAA).**
- **To watch news and stay watchful on world events off-grid [Portable Satellite Dish] + LNB → coax → [Free-to-Air Decoder Box] → HDMI → [USB-C to HDMI adapter (if tablet requires it)] → Tablet USB-C port.**
- **Sliding mesh door system on roof for airflow with a basic wooden camouflaged cover on top for privacy (can be removed every few hours during the day and be reinstated for nighttime hours).**
- **A small kitchen (where minimalist plates, cooking ware, utensils and cups can be stored) as well as general rubbish bin.**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Logs and wood storage (for cooking, showering and keeping warm).**
- **Mobile devices and other electronics that can be used to watch the news.**
- **Artisan or heritage bakers (for making unleavened bread).**
- **A small storage facility for 12 years' worth of toiletries (that can also be gathered in society near a small town throughout the tribulation before the mark of the beast is enforced) and other necessary items.**
- **An outside rubbish-burying area for cleanliness.**
- **A mini shower cubicle within each tent with a rectangular bucket to dispose of dirty water after (or within each tent).**
- **An outside communal natural toilet near the underground minimalist catacomb.**
- **First aid kits and other medical emergency items.**
- **A set of small stairs and a camouflaged ground hatch to enter in and walk out (the entire underground storage room is not meant to have an aqueduct system, not to mention the issue of animals or rodents entering in, if one isn't getting in or getting out, keep it shut at all times).**

While the rest of the barrel quantities (in rows per family) can be buried around the area to be retrieved when necessary (Every two or three years). Every emptied barrel can be used for filling up emergency water supply for the tribulation's drought's drinking necessity.

A request for all Christians within the northern regions from BABYLON THE GREAT (greatest country on earth) born again Christians: Please store at least 42 months' worth (3 years and six months) of extra food and water (on top of the 12 years) for an entire second family (may the Lord repay you at the resurrection of the just) due to the most probable mass Christian exodus of believers from the BABYLON THE GREAT to the regions of Country of the north from BABYLON THE GREAT (if separate from BABYLON THE GREAT by the time of the great Tribulation) (by the end of the Two Witnesses' prophetic days and the revelation of the antichrist) due to the BABYLON THE GREAT' guaranteed thermonuclear destruction due to the BABYLON THE GREAT much very likely (and very unlikely not to be) the manifestation of modern BABYLON THE GREAT (Rev 17 and Rev 18) and receive such believing families as your own. The

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Northern Country from BABYLON THE GREAT (greatest country on earth) Christians are urged to depart at least 100km's away (one hour's highway drive) opposite of BABYLON THE GREAT' borders.

If the White Horse UN I US I NATO view is correct (and it is almost certain that such is the case) then the red horse second seal would be imminent afterwards, whether manifested in 5 years, to 1 to 2 or more decades (it would be impossible to predict a precise time) the seal being a worldwide conflict by means of war (a great sword used to symbolize great warfare as the world has never seen it before) (wherein the peace that was put in the earth by the white horse is taken away) **then the white horse time-frame (now) is the time wherein Christians ought to be as reformed in their eschatological view as possible and continue to work as hard as possible to save as much as possible to have back up funds and savings so that if the red horse hits, they can begin to purchase all of the food and materials necessary for extra storage and secure survivability in preparation to the tribulation years.**

8.5 Earthbag-home Minimalist Catacomb Storage and Instructions (or small shipping containers)

If it's too dangerous to store food or stay in safety houses in cities/towns **(away from mountains as these will be drastically shaken by the 6th Seal before the sun gets darkened and the moon is turned to blood)** to have 12-years' worth of resources, as well as to store needful water supplies, if the wilderness, or private natural places (when society is not functioning and is in chaos) **it is highly advisable to begin privately and quietly building (night time) with watchful sentries (wearing night vision googles and having silent walkie talkies keep watch in case there's need to cease work and hide)**

As soon as the resources have been bought, they can be transported at nighttime to the area of labor to build:

- **An underground storage room that can store 12 year's-worth of minimalist resources (earthbags based for most minimal pricing)**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **X1 Just-bellow-the-ground 6m3 water cistern for drinking 2L daily per person (earthbags based also, buried around communal area)**

- **X1 Just-bellow-the-ground 6m3 water cistern for minimalist rapid showering 2L per person (earthbags based also, buried around communal area)**

- **All the barrels will be buried just below the ground in areas around the communal area also, with only one set of barrels being used in a communal manner until it is time for the next.**

- **All of these centered around the communal area where the tents will be set up.**

- **Sentries take turns day and night (x4 hours each) to keep watch (in a camouflaged manner) so that if necessary, alert everyone (silent walkie talkies, nighttime vision goggles also for nighttime) in case of approaching threats so that tents can be rapidly put down and dragged into the storage room, as well as everyone as they hide, pray and reason the case scenario until there's a resolution.**

If families aren't discovered during the antichrist's dominion and survive the tribulation, their places of hiding must be with **as minimal people as possible (within families in themselves, if not one or two families maximum, for all it takes for everyone to be discovered is one wrong person.)**

Every camp should be **significantly close to a water source to be able to rapidly fill up the water cisterns as well as to use the water for laundry, recreational water activities and other needful water needs (as well as to keep the cisterns as intact as possible for when they're needed)**

BABYLON THE GREAT Saints should only have enough resources for about 7 years if they choose to stay in Babylon until the Two Witnesses ascend after the antichrist's revelation and 42-month reign.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Reminder Request for The Northern Country from BABYLON THE GREAT (greatest country on earth) Christians: Please store double the amount of resources per family for an approximate seven year period (3.5 years two witnesses, 3.5 years of the antichrist's reign) (the Lord will repay you at the Resurrection of the Just)

Sample Camp Set-Up Map for a Family of 5

Camp set up constitutes of:

- **Middle:** Tent and Communal area.
- **Left area radius:** Underneath buried water cisterns for shower water.
- **Right area radius:** Bellow the earth buried water cisterns for drinkable water **(after wormwood star hits)**
- **Bottom:** At use food containers to gather foods for three-day course meals
- **Red areas around camp threshold:** Buried set of barrels **(44 per person)**
- **Top:** Underneath buried storage room with opening hatch
- **Communal Toilet:** Just outside campsite.

Specifications for minimalist below-the-ground storage room (a guide)

Design Overview

- **Internal size**: ~3.0 m wide × 4.0 m long × ~2.0 m high (≈12 m^2)
- Built **just below grade** with **~60 cm soil coverage**
- **1.5 m concrete-supported ramp** leading to a **vertical hatch entry**
- **Roof**: single-layer timber decking (~12 mm) + thin cement rendering to shed water
- **Walls**: earthbags, UV-resistant polypropylene, tamped and barbed-wire stabilized

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Materials & Quantities

1. Earthbags (polypropylene feed-grade)

- Approx. **300 bags** needed for ~12 m^2 wall structure
- Price low-end: ~US $0.25 per bag (bulk misprint bags) Farm and Garden Supplies+8Permies+8Jacksons Fencing+8B&Q+2Building Renewable+2XIFA Bags+2
- Conservatively estimate US $0.30 each → **USD 90**, **AUD 130**

2. Barbed Wire (200 m roll)

- Use **two strands between courses** for stabilization
- High-tensile galvanized wire, ~£46 (~USD 58 inc VAT) per 200 m roll Amazon+3Jacksons Fencing+3B&Q+3
- → **USD 60**, **AUD 90**

3. Concrete Bond Beam & Ramp Support

- About **0.5 m^3 concrete** for bond beam and ramp base
- Estimate **USD 100**, **AUD 140**

4. Timber Roof Decking (~12 m^2)

- 12 mm softwood exterior plywood at ~£20/m^2 (~USD 25) Smiths Timber Merchants
- Total decking cost ≈ USD 300 → but you need only ~12 m^2 → *USD 300÷(12 m^2?)** actually need one sheet (~2.9 m^2), so adjust: **USD 80**, **AUD 120**

5. Cement Render (waterproof coat)

- Thin coating over roof & upper walls (~5 mm): **USD 50**, **AUD 70**

6. Access Hatch / Entry

- Basic steel or salvaged hatch: **USD 100**, **AUD 150**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

7. Wine Storage Configuration

- **21 bottles of wine** stored on simple shelving inside (shelf cost included below)

8. Shelving & Containers

- DIY shelving (wooden shelves or plastic): **USD 100**, **AUD 150**

9. Miscellaneous Supplies

- Mesh, nails, tools, grout: **USD 50**, **AUD 70**

Estimated Material Cost Summary

Component	USD	AUD
Earthbags (~300 bags)	$90	$130
Barbed wire (200 m roll)	$60	$90
Concrete (beam & ramp)	$100	$140
Roof decking (plywood)	$80	$120
Cement render	$50	$70
Access hatch	$100	$150
Shelving (for wine etc.)	$100	$150
Miscellaneous tools/supplies	$50	$70
Total Estimated Cost	**~USD $630**	**~AUD $920**

Configuration & Function Notes

- **Walls**: filled & tamped earthbags, with barbed wire between courses to lock the structure in place—earthbag building is known to cost under $7/ft^2 tradesmencosts.co.ukmorgansltd.com+13Building

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Renewable+13farmstandapp.com+13anpmetals.com.au+13Permies+13DIY Fence+13XIFA Bags+3Building Renewable+3earthbagbuilding.com+3

- **Bond beam** ties walls, supports ramp and hatch
- **Roof**: plywood layer topped with cement render for waterproofing
- **Ramp**: concrete-backed 1.5 m incline leads up to vertical hatch
- **Wine storage**: shelving inside to hold **21 bottles**, protected from temperature swings.
- **Drainage**: optionally small gravel trench or soil grading to divert water
- **A minimalist kitchen can be stored for set up outside in cooking times.**
- Food and water back-up storage in case the need for hiding is for an extended period **(plague of the Heil, mingled with fire and blood that will burn up all the green grass and a third of the trees of the earth)**

Final Specifications

- **Internal footprint**: 3 m (W) × 4 m (L) × 2 m (H)
- **Construction method**: earthbag walls + barbed wire ties, concrete bond beam, timber roof + cement render
- **Access**: 1.5 m ramp to vertical hatch
- **Storage capacity**: includes shelving for 21 wine bottles plus general storage
- **Estimated total material cost**: **~USD $630**, **~AUD $920** (DIY materials only)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Sample earthbag house in building process by a small family:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1sYSf0b4N6A

8.6 Underground Water Cistern Storage (for coming worldwide droughts)

How much water would be needed per person if the average adult needs at least 2 L worth of water during the tribulation's drought period?

Due to the **"7-years-only" of "Daniel's Week of Trouble" having been disproven** and although the breaking of the seven seals period is unknown, we know that by the time the third angel's trumpet sounds **(the wormwood star that will dry a third of the rivers of the earth)** there will be at least **5 following months** of world-torture (locusts) – an **unknown time period** between the two witnesses – and then **the two witnesses 3 years, five**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

months and 11 days ministerial preaching, followed by **the antichrist's revelation and 3 years and six month reign,**

All of these events form the wormwood star falling on the rivers of the earth being a total of **at least 7 years and five months' worth of water need.**

This would mean that each average person would need to store a total of 5,415 liters worth of water in a 5.4 m3 storage tank.

Breaking down the tribulation period

First seal: UN 80 years.

If the UN view is correct, then we are here during an indefinite period.

Tribulation begins, Second seal, WWIII: one year (or less, if not more)

Third seal, nuclear fall-out damaged crops, famine: one year (or less, if not more or with permanent effects)

Fourth seal, plague diseases and death: one year (if not less or more)

Fifth seal, heavenly honouring of the martyrs: one year (if not less or more)

Six seal, nuclear winter forms, cloud of the LORD darkens the sun, turns the moon to blood and the stars fall, worldwide earthquake, guaranteed tsunamis: (one event with permanent effects in the celestial lights until the end of the tribulation)

About 4 years minimum, if not slightly less or more

Seventh seal: seven trumpets

- **Golden Sencer thrown on the earth, earthquake and world thundering**
- **T1 heil with fire, mingled with blood, third of trees and all grass burnt:** one month (if not less or more)
- **T2 Meteorite Mountain thrown on the sea, third part of sea dies, guaranteed tsunamis:** one month (if not less or more)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **T3 Wormwood star falls on a third part of the rivers of the earth:** one month (if not less or more)
- **T4 A third of the celestial lights struck:** Most likely immediately or shortly after the wormwood star falls
- **T5/W1 Locusts:** 5 months (definite)
- **T6/W2 4 angels and 2 million army:** 1 month (if not less or more)

  Angel's preaching days 1 month (if not less or more)

Best case scenario for trumpet judgements before the Angel's preaching and the Two Witnesses, 1 year minimum (if not less or more)

(appearing only until the end of the six trumpets) Two witnesses: 3 years, five months and eleven days.

T7/W3 the kingdoms of the world become the kingdoms of our God and of His Christ

Antichrist's Ascencion and reign: 42 months (the seven vials will fall during this period) = **3 years and six months** (1 year and 9 months of a good pact with the Jewish nation, being 21 months and 1 year and 9 months of betrayal of the covenant – this is likely the period of the **"troublesome news from the north and east"** wherein the antichrist will **"annihilate many"** by destroying **BABYLON THE GREAT** with most-likely **thermonuclear destruction by his 10 rulers from the east** and by the end of the 1 year and 9th month surround his armies at **Mount Megiddo to try to destroy Israel before our Lord and Saviour returns to destroy him, as well as the wicked and establish His millennial reign.**

Best case scenario for the real time-frame period of the entire tribulation:

First 7 seals: Best case scenario, 5 years.

6 Trumpets: Best case scenario, 1 year.

Angel's preaching: Best case scenario, 1 week or 1 month.

Two Witnesses preaching: 3 years, 5 months and 11 days.

Antichrist's reign until the only second coming of Christ: 3 years and 6 months.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

(if all the trumpets only sound in under one year): 12 years, 11 months and 18 days (if not less or more due to indefinite time periods)

How would we know how many years we need to store up water for?

(Regardless of the uncertainty of the timeframe for the tribulation)

Because many of the waters of the world will be turned bitter by the time the wormwood star falls **(Rev 8:10-11)** and **knowing that by the ministry of the two witnesses and the total reign of the antichrist of revelation will be about 6 years and 11 months total** (not to mention the total time frame for the remaining trumpets after the wormwood star falls, being **5 months (locusts) as well as the 2 million army (unknown period perhaps 1 month)** saints have to store up at least **7 years and five months' worth of drinkable water per person to keep the average adult hydrated (being an average of 5,415 liters) and that because the third angelic bowl judgement WILL turn all the world's waters into blood. (Rev 16:4-5)**

In other words (this is entirely theoretical):

Definite Timeframe: Red
Indefinite Timeframe: Blue

- **T3** Wormwood star: **1 month** (if not less or more)
- **T4** Celestial lights struck: **Most likely immediately or shortly after the wormwood star falls**
- **T5/W1** Locusts: **5 months** (definite)
- **T6/W2** 4 angels and 2 million army: **1 month** (if not less or more)
- **Angel's preaching days 1 month** (if not less or more)
- **Two witnesses: 3 years, 5 months and 11 days.**
- **Antichrist's ascension and reign:** (the seven vials will fall during this period)

  3 years and 6 months

  7 years, 4 months and 11 days are definite for needed water storage.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

The Wormwood star, Celestial lights, Four Angels and 2 million beast army and The Angel's preaching days (that precedes the two witnesses) are indefinite.

If we assume 1 month for each of these indefinite time periods, we have another 4 months, being 7 years, 8 months and 11 days.

Yet, in case it takes longer, it wouldn't be unwise to add extra storage that adds double to this time period, being in total 8 years and a month.

So, the wisest thing saints could do from before the wormwood star falls is save 8 years' worth of water reserves per person to keep hydrated, that being about 6,000L with an underground wall-like cistern of only 6m3.

There are many ways one can store **6,000 Liters worth of water** for the average adult during this time-frame, **yet the cheapest, most dissimulated and fastest means possible** is by applying the wisdom given in the middles ages and create **underground water cisterns, the which each can be built in a space of about 3-4 weeks** and be freely filled with water after (It is recommended that construction begins as soon as the third seal breaks and world famine is evident)

Below is a guide for the water cistern, its materials required and the average timeframe per person for its build up.

Specifications

- **Required storage**: 2 L/day × 365 days × 8.083 years ≈ **5,900 L** → round up to **6 m^3**
- **Interior dimensions**: **2.0 m long × 1.5 m wide × 2.0 m deep** → exactly **6 m^3**
- **Wall thickness**: ~0.3 m for strength
- **External footprint**: approx. **2.6 m × 2.1 m**

Materials List

Material	Approx. Quantity	Purpose
Stone or fired bricks	~4 m^3 (≈ 0.5 tonnes)	Walls and base
Quicklime	~150–200 kg	Lime-sand mortar

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Sand & clay	~300 kg	Mortar & plaster base
Pottery/tile shards	~50 kg	Waterproof lining (opus signinum) everythingjerusalem.com+3mittelzeit.blogspot.com+3And Did Those Feet+3historicengland.org.ukmedievallondon.ace.fordham.eduCambridge University Press & Assessment
Timber (basic)	Minimal (for support/cover)	Access lid & bracing
Basic tools & scaffolds	Reused or simple wooden	Manual construction support

Construction Timeline (Crew of 5-10, 6 Days/Week)

Stage	Duration	Work Description
1. Excavation & site prep	2–3 days	Hand-dig pit (~6 m^3), mark-out & narrow timber shoring
2. Floor leveling	1 day	Sand/clay base compacted
3. Walls construction	4–6 days	Stone/bricks laid with lime mortar
4. Interior plaster lining	2 days	Apply opus signinum (lime + sand + shards) for waterproofing waterhistory.org+15Ancient Engineering Marvels+15lostkingdom.net+15mittelzeit.blogspot.com
5. Curing period	7–10 days	Mortar and plaster set
6. Access cover	2 days	Timber lid or stone slab fitted
7. Inlet filter setup	1 day	Simple gutter-to-pit rainwater entry system HMDB
8. Final fill & testing	1 day	Initial fill, check for leakages

Total build time: ~17–25 workdays (~3–4 weeks) plus ~1 week curing.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Estimated Material Cost (Modern Equivalent)

Costs assume primarily local or reused materials, with small material purchase:

- **Lime & sand**: US $100
- **Stone or bricks**: US $150 (if bought; otherwise mostly reused)
- **Pottery shards**: free (recycled)
- **Timber cover/bracing**: US $50
- **Tools/accessories**: US $50

→ **Total: ~US $350**
→ If timber and brick is fully recycled: **~US $300**

Converted to AUD (at ~1 USD ≈ 1.53 AUD):
→ **US $350 ≈ A$535**, or **US $300 ≈ A$460**

Why Stone & Opus Signinum?

- **Opus signinum**, a Roman-invented hydraulic plaster made of lime, sand, and pottery shards, was used extensively in medieval cisterns for its waterproofing properties livesofthepast.com+13Cambridge University Press & Assessment+13scipedia.com+13livesofthepast.committelzeit.blogspot.com+2lostkingdom.net+2hiddenhydrology.org+2.
- Many medieval cisterns (e.g., in Jerusalem) used stone walls with opus linings to reliably store water for years—even centuries everythingjerusalem.com+1livesofthepast.com+1.
- Stone/brick is durable and often locally available or reusable, keeping material cost to a minimum.

Project Summary

- **Capacity**: ~6 m^3 (~6,000 L), sufficient for **2 L/day × ~8.083 years**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Design**: Rectangular, 2.0 m × 1.5 m × 2.0 m interior
- **Labour**: Small crew of 5–10, including one skilled mason
- **Construction timeframe**: ~3–4 weeks build + ~1 week curing
- **Estimated cost**:
    - **US $300–350**, or
    - **A$460–535** (modern equivalent)

Underground Water Cisterns (Earthbag Construction) Alternative

Specifications for minimalist below-the-ground water cistern (a guide)

Each person to have Seven (2L) water bottles (plastic recommended) for drinking, to be refilled weekly, as well as Seven (or more) (2L) water bottles (flasks recommended for retaining heat) for showering.

Design & Purpose

- **Capacity**: ~ 6 m^3 (6,000 L)
- **Structure**: Earthbag walls (rectangular or cylindrical), buried just below surface (~0.5–1 m depth)
- **Waterproof lining**: Natural clay plaster (traditional or compacted clay), like medieval cisterns lined with impermeable clay mortar Academia+6Lives of the Past+6Earthbag Building+6Wikipedia1st Choice Plumbing, Flood & Restoration
- **Side hatch**: Hinged clay-sealed or timber rim lid (~400 mm diameter) with gasket to limit contamination
- **Roof cover**: Earth-buried earthen cap or protective wood lid covered by soil

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Goal**: Store potable water cheaply for long durations with minimal external materials, using traditional methods.

Materials & Quantities

1. **Earthbags** (polypropylene 75 × 40 cm)
    a. ~400–450 bags to build ~1 m deep wall to support 6 m^3 volume (based on ~0.03 m^3 per bag) Earthbag Building+2Permies+2Everything Jerusalem+2
    b. **Cost**: ~USD 0.30 each → **USD 135**, **AUD 200**
2. **Barbed wire** (stabilization between courses)
    a. ~200 m roll, two-strand between each layer
    b. **USD 60**, **AUD 90**
3. **Clay plaster lining** (interior waterproof layer)
    a. Use local clay and sand mix; apply ~5–10 mm thick over interior surfaces
    b. Add lime or boiled linseed oil stabilizer for durability if needed Wikipedia
    c. Material cost: **USD 50**, **AUD 70**
4. **Concrete bond beam (optional)**
    a. If needed to stabilize the top of earthbag wall: ~0.3 m^3
    b. **USD 70**, **AUD 100**
5. **Side hatch / lid**
    a. Hinged timber or clay frame with gasket (~400–500 mm diameter)
    b. **USD 80**, **AUD 120**
6. **Roof protection**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

   a. Wood plank lid (if not fully earthen covered): ~USD 30, **AUD 45**

7. **Miscellaneous supplies** (mesh, mortar, sealant, tools)
   a. **USD 50**, **AUD 70**

Estimated Total Cost

Item	**USD**	**AUD**
Earthbags (~450 bags)	$135	$200
Barbed wire (200 m)	$60	$90
Clay plaster lining	$50	$70
Concrete bond beam	$70	$100
Side hatch (timber/clay)	$80	$120
Roof protection (planks)	$30	$45
Miscellaneous supplies	$50	$70
Total Estimated	**~USD 425**	**~AUD 695**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Construction Notes

- **Earthbag foundation walls**: Fill bags with local soil (preferably clay-rich), tamp to compact, tie with barbed wire between layers for strength lets-rebuild.com+12Wikipedia+12oxoniensia.org+12Permies+2aquabarrel.com+2Everything Jerusalem+2Lives of the Past+11st Choice Plumbing, Flood & Restoration+1Permies+1Earthbag Building+1hydroclay.co.uk+9burdens.co.uk+9dawnviewgeo.com+9

- **Interior plaster**: Apply clay-based plaster (traditional method from medieval cisterns) to seal and prevent seepage; clay swells slightly and seals leaks naturally My Blog+1Lives of the Past+1

- **Side hatch**: Built flush into wall with simple gasket seal; prevents debris entry and enables sampling or draining.

- **Roof**: Covered with planks or earthen cap; soil cover helps maintain cool interior temperature and UV protection.

- **Maintenance**: Inspect hatch seal annually; clay plaster may need touch-ups after periods of drying/damp cycles.

Summary Specifications

- **Internal volume**: ~6 m^3 water storage

- **Construction**: Earthbag walls, clay plaster lining, minimal concrete bond beam (optional)

- **Access**: Side hatch (~500 mm diameter) sealed to stop contamination

- **Exterior**: Earth-covered or simple wooden lid

- **Estimated cost**: **USD 425** / **AUD 695** (materials only)

This method gives you a **cheap, low-tech cistern** using largely natural materials, with a **clay inner lining** to keep water clean—echoing medieval cistern techniques without relying on plastic or expensive manufactured liners.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Specifications for an at-use for cooking barrel holder (a guide)

Option 1: Metal Lid

- **22-gauge galvanized steel dome lid** made for 55 gal drums (similar to Belson FT255P or dome lid)
- Price: approximately **USD 85** (~AUD 130) concretedoorsandvaults.com+1sussex.com.au+1belson.com+1bubbasbarrels.com+1
- Durable, non-combustible, seals water out, resistant to fire.

Option 2: Concrete Lid

- A small **pre-cast concrete pit lid**, sized roughly 60 cm diameter
- Simplest form (no frame): **USD 70–80** (~AUD 100–120) sussex.com.au+1civilcast.com.au+1
- Heavy, fireproof, fully non-combustible cover.

For cost-efficiency and fire resistance, Option 1 (steel lid ~$85 USD) is ideal.

Remaining Materials & Cost Summary

(All other materials remain as previously calculated.)

Item	USD	AUD
Timber planks	30	45
Plywood panels	20	30
Screws & galvanized nails	10	15

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Exterior sealant / paint	15	25
55 gal plastic drum	70	120
Inner plastic liner	1	2
Moisture absorber	5	8
Fire-resistant lid	**85** (metal)	**130**
Miscellaneous supplies	50	70
Total Estimated Cost	**~USD 286**	**~AUD 445**

Construction & Functional Overview

- **Box dimensions**: ~70 cm diameter × 100 cm tall (wooden crate plus drum)
- **Lid**: **Galvanized steel lid** (~85 USD) fits snugly over the barrel mouth; overlaps rim to seal and block embers.
- **Frame**: Timber crate sealed outside with bituminous paint, buried just under the surface.
- **Barrel inside**: sits on plywood base, enclosed in a plastic liner, with lid on top.
- **Access**: lid lifts off for inspection or removal.

Final Specification Summary

- **Protective enclosure**: wooden framed box, sealed and buried around drum
- **Barrel**: standard 55 gal HDPE drum inside

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Fire-resistant lid**: galvanized steel dome lid (~USD 85 / AUD 130)
- **Internal moisture barrier**: liner + optional silica gel pack
- **Estimated total material cost**: **~USD 286**, **~AUD 445**

Why Earthbag Is the Cheapest Viable Option

- Earthbag building uses **local soil**, **polypropylene bags**, and minimal cement—no need for costly concrete.
- Cost estimates show a small structure can be built for as little as **USD $300** using bags, soil, barbed wire, and plaster Survivopedia+4selfsufficientprojects.com+4Building Renewable+4Wikipedia+4prepperfortress.com+4naturalbuildingblog.com+4.
- Independent estimates place earthbag homes at about **$7 to $16 per ft^2** ($75 to $175/m^2) Building Renewable.
- Earthbag bunkers cost only a fraction of traditional bunkers, often under **$5,000–10,000** even including labor Survival Sullivan.

8.8 Off-grid non-solar power generation set up (for charging portable devices)

That will give sufficient electricity to power up devices, radios, silent walkie talkies etc.

If the church goes off-grid to be as far apart from society as possible during the chaos of the tribulation and families create minimalist catacombs to store up to 12 years' worth of supplies and remain hidden, they will need to remain constantly informed of the news and

Foot-Pedal Generators & Price

100W Pedal Generator (Dual-USB + DC 1-35V, with energy storage)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **UK price**: £322.99 (~USD 400) eBay+3Amazon+3Amazon+3
- **USD**: ~400 USD
- **AUD/CAD**: ~600 (at ~1.5×)
- **EUR**: ~365 € (at ~0.91× for GBP→EUR)
- **COP**: ~USD 400 × 4,000 ≈ **COP 1,600,000**

350 W Brushless Pedal Generator

- **CAD listing**: CAD 350 → ~USD 260 Amazon
- **USD**: ~260
- **AUD**: ~390
- **EUR**: ~240 (at ~0.92 EUR/USD)
- **COP**: 260 × 4,000 ≈ **COP 1,040,000**

K-TOR Power Box 50 W Pedal Generator

- **AUD listing**: AUD 595 → ~USD 397 ConsumerEcho
- **CAD**: ~400
- **EUR**: ~365 €
- **COP**: 397 × 4,000 ≈ **COP 1,588,000**

Power Bank: INIU B64 (27,000 mAh / 140 W USB-C PD)

- **UK retail price**: £79.99 → ~USD 100 ConsumerEcho+15PriceSpy UK+15China Gadgets Reviews+15
- **EU sale price from INIU**: €68 (~USD 72) China Gadgets Reviews+11INIU Official Store+11INIU Official Store+11

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **AUD store price**: ~AUD 160 (~USD 110)
- **CAD estimate**: ~CAD 150
- **COP**: USD 100 × 4,000 ≈ **COP 400,000**

Estimated Device Charge Capacities

Power Bank	iPhone (~12 Wh)	Tablet (~45 Wh)	Laptop (~90 Wh)
INIU B64 (27,000 mAh / 100 Wh)	~8 charges	~2 charges	~1 charge

(Estimates assume 80–85% efficiency/capacity conversion losses.) eBay+14Freaking Nomads+14INIU Official Store+14

Recommended Bundle

Budget setup: 100 W pedal + INIU B64

- **Total cost**: ~USD 500 → AUD 750 / CAD 550 / EUR 466 / COP 2,000,000
- Charges ~8 phones, 2 tablets, or 1 laptop via stored energy buffer.

Higher-end: 350 W pedal + INIU B64

- **Total cost**: ~USD 360 → AUD 540 / CAD 510 / EUR 330 / COP 1,440,000
- Faster re-charge, can support multiple devices or prolonged use.

Premium K-TOR option (50 W rugged) + INIU B64

- **Total cost**: ~USD 500 + 110 = USD 610 → AUD 915 / CAD 650 / EUR 555 / COP 2,440,000
- Rugged and foldable; better suited to portability and outdoor use.

Charging Workflow

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

1. **Pedal** into the generator to charge the power bank via USB-C PD.
2. Use the **FULLY charged power bank** to recharge devices.
3. Best for efficiency: pedal until INIU B64 is topped up, then use it to power phones, tablets, or a laptop.

Summary Table

Generator + Power Bank	USD	AUD	CAD	EUR	COP	Best For
100 W pedal + INIU B64	~500	~750	~550	~466	~2,000,000	Multiple phone/tablet charges
350 W pedal + INIU B64	~360	~540	~510	~330	~1,440,000	Faster pedal-to-bank recharge
50 W K-TOR + INIU B64	~610	~915	~650	~555	~2,440,000	Lightweight, rugged, portable option

It is highly recommended for saints to purchase at least two or three pedal generators as means of back up, as well as two Powerbanks to use in cycle modes to not wear out one too rapidly e.g. Powerbank A used to power devices on day one, Powerbank B used to power devices on day two (Powerbank A gets recharged on day two) Powerbank A used to power devices on day three (Powerbank B gets recharged on day three) Powerbank B used to power devices on day four (Powerbank A gets recharged on day four) and so on. One should have at least three types of cable chargers for the chosen mobile devices for back up.

8.9 Off-grid satellite tablet for news events if apart from homes or establishments.

To be ablet to stay informed on world-events and watch the news. [This may change during the tribulation, as technology may have highly improved then e.g. Starlink satellites may still be in operation or superior technology may exist]

There are three means news can be watched while in hiding, these are:

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

1. **Portable satellite dish to converter to tablet (that gives free-to-air television)**
    a. Mini versions of these antenna receivers that can be plugged into a phone and have television access through apps (if the area has good satellite coverage)
    b. Tablets can be recharged daily through the portable power bank empowered by the pedal-electric generator.

2. **Portable survival radios that connect to radio frequencies for news (no video)**

3. **If the portable satellite to tablet, or portable radios are not an option, place of hiding isn't too far away from a local town, a volunteer or two can go watch the news, access the internet by asking people (wisely) or find newspapers and return them.**

Portable satellite dish to converter to tablet

1. Required Items

A. Portable Dish Kit (with LNB)

- **QuickSAT QS65 Deluxe** (UK/EU Freesat, Astra): compact fold-flat dish with built-in satellite finder for fast alignment Pod Caravans+13falcontechnology.co.uk+13Amazon+13
- **TravelSat-V2 Lite** (Australia, VAST): includes dish, single-output LNB, and SatKing VAST receiver TravelSat Australia

B. Free-to-Air Satellite Receiver (decoder box)

- **Labgear VSAT02**: DVB-S2 Freesat HD receiver with HDMI output suitable for tablets via HDMI adapter digiteck.net+2connectec.uk+2Amazon+2
- **Philex VSAT01**: DVB-S/S2 compact receiver, HDMI output up to 1080p and USB PVR Go Outdoors+14digiteck.net+14philex.com+14

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **Blazer HD20 SE**: Free-to-air DVB-S2 PVR box with HDMI output satcity.ie+9satworld.ie+9redappleav.co.uk+9

- **SatKing DVBS2-980CA** (VAST): included in TravelSat V2 Lite, with HDMI output for direct connection TravelSat Australia

C. Tablet with Video Input Compatibility

- Any modern tablet with **USB-C port supporting DisplayPort alt-mode** or a tablet plus **USB-C to HDMI adapter**

- Examples: **Samsung Galaxy Tab S8/S9 series, iPad Pro (with USB-C with HDMI adapter), or Android tablets with DisplayPort ALT mode.** (No explicit models found online, but these are known-compatible)

D. Adapters/Cables

- HDMI cable or **USB-C to HDMI adapter**

- Coaxial cable from dish to decoder **(F-type)**

- Power source **(12 V DC)** for receiver **(e.g. solar power bank, portable battery)**

An overview of the set up and changing channels

1. What Happens Behind the Scenes

The connected chain flows like this:

[Satellite Dish + LNB] → coax → [Free-to-Air Decoder Box] → HDMI → [USB-C to HDMI adapter (if tablet requires it)] → Tablet USB-C port

- The decoder box **receives and decodes the satellite signal** (e.g. Freesat, VAST), turning it into standard HDMI video output.

- Your tablet (if it supports video input over USB-C alt-mode), or via adapter, shows that HDMI as if it's a live video feed.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

2. Tablet Requirements for Displaying HDMI Input

- Tablet must support **USB-C DisplayPort alt-mode input** (rare feature; **Samsung Galaxy Tab S8/S9 series**, some **iPad Pro models** with **HDMI adapters**, or **Android tablets that accept HDMI input)**.
- If native input isn't supported, tablets generally **cannot** display HDMI signals directly.

If compatible:

- No extra app needed — the tablet will **automatically display** the HDMI feed.
- Otherwise you may need to use a **portable monitor** instead of the tablet.

3. Step-by-Step Setup Instructions

1. **Align Dish and Lock Signal**
    a. Position your QuickSAT or TravelSat dish with tripod.
    b. Use built-in tone finder or LED meter to align toward the satellite (Freesat/Astra or VAST).
2. **Connect Coax Cable → Receiver**
    a. Plug RG-6 F-type coax from dish’s LNB into the satellite receiver's input.
3. **Power On Receiver & Run Channel Scan**
    a. Provide DC 12 V from your power bank or solar generator.
    b. Use receiver’s onboard menu to scan for Free-to-Air channels (Australian VAST or European Freesat).
4. **Connect HDMI Out from Receiver → Tablet**
    a. Use HDMI cable from decoder → into USB-C adapter (if tablet needs it) → into tablet port.
5. **Tablet Displays TV Signal**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

a. If your tablet supports alt-mode input, the live video appears automatically.

b. Some tablets like Samsung Galaxy Tab S8/S9 can propel DeX mode; switch to “screen mirroring” or projector input mode as needed AndroidAyuda+2XP-Pen+2iMobie+2TheTechyLife.

6. **Control the Decoder Using Receiver Remote**

   a. Change channels, access EPG (program guide), volume, etc., via receiver’s IR or remote.

Additional Tablet Behavior Notes

- No specific app is needed — typical decoder behaves like any HDMI source.
- Some tablets auto-switch input when they detect HDMI over USB-C; otherwise go to display input menu.
- **Samsung DeX mode** may engage automatically for Galaxy tablets when external display is connected Lifewire.

Troubleshooting Tips

Problem	Fix
No picture appears	Check tablet supports HDMI via USB-C alt-mode.
Tablet doesn’t auto switch	Look for "Second Screen" toggle or DeX mode in settings Easy Tech Solver+3Lifewire+3AirDroid+3How-To Geek+1iMobie+1.
No channels found	Re-run satellite scan in decoder menu.
Power issue	Ensure decoder is receiving stable 12 V from solar/battery source.

Quick Reference Table

Step	Action

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

1	Set up and align dish using built-in finder.
2	Connect coax cable to decoder.
3	Power on and scan channels with decoder.
4	HDMI from decoder → USB-C adapter → tablet.
5	Tablet auto-displays live feed (if compatible).
6	Use decoder remote for channel control.

Estimated costs below:

Full Setup with Tablet for Watching Satellite TV / News

1. QuickSAT QS65 Deluxe Dish Kit

- Price: ~£300 ≈ **USD 381**, AUD 570, CAD 510, EUR 348, ₦193,500, ¥52,750, COP 1,905,000 Samsung Community

2a. Labgear VSAT02 Receiver

- Price: ~£35 ≈ **USD 44**, AUD 67, CAD 60, EUR 41, ₦22,600, ¥6,125, COP 175,000 Samsung CommunityEverybodyWiki Bios & Wiki

2b. (Alternate) Philex VSAT01 Receiver

- Price: ~£60 ≈ **USD 76**, AUD 114, CAD 102, EUR 70, ₦38,700, ¥10,500, COP 300,000 Samsung CommunityEverybodyWiki Bios & Wiki

3. Samsung Galaxy Tab S9 (128 GB Wi-Fi)

- Average market price: ~**USD 459** en.wikipedia.org
    - AUD ≈ 1.5× → **AUD 689**
    - CAD ≈ 1.3× → **CAD 600**
    - EUR ≈ 0.92× → **EUR 422**

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- ₦ ≈ 1,300 × USD → **₦596,700**
- ¥ ≈ 145 × USD → **¥66,555**
- COP ≈ 4,000 × USD → **COP 1,836,000**

Total Package Cost (Dish + Receiver + Tablet)

Option A: Labgear Receiver

- USD 381 + 44 + 459 = **USD 884**
- AUD 570 + 67 + 689 = **AUD 1,326**
- CAD 510 + 60 + 600 = **CAD 1,170**
- EUR 348 + 41 + 422 = **EUR 811**
- ₦193,500 + 22,600 + 596,700 = **₦812,800**
- ¥52,750 + 6,125 + 66,555 = **¥125,430**
- COP 1,905,000 + 175,000 + 1,836,000 = **COP 3,916,000**

Option B: Philex Receiver (higher quality)

- USD 381 + 76 + 459 = **USD 916**
- AUD 570 + 114 + 689 = **AUD 1,373**
- CAD 510 + 102 + 600 = **CAD 1,212**
- EUR 348 + 70 + 422 = **EUR 840**
- ₦193,500 + 38,700 + 596,700 = **₦828,900**
- ¥52,750 + 10,500 + 66,555 = **¥129,805**
- COP 1,905,000 + 300,000 + 1,836,000 = **COP 4,041,000**

What These Packages Include

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

- **QuickSAT QS65 Deluxe**: portable satellite dish & alignment tools
- **Receiver (Labgear or Philex)**: decodes DVB-S2 satellite TV, provides HDMI output
- **Samsung Galaxy Tab S9**: supports **USB-C DisplayPort alt-mode**, so it can **display HDMI input** via a USB-C to HDMI adapter techradar.com+1Samsung Community+1EverybodyWiki Bios & Wiki+7Samsung Community+7androidauthority.com+7techradar.comandroidcentral.comxdaforums.com+6xdaforums.com+6Samsung Community+6

This means you can **plug HDMI output of the receiver into a USB-C adapter** and view satellite TV directly on your tablet—watch live news, weather, or local stations even in remote areas.

Summary Table

Item	USD	AUD	CAD	EUR	₦	¥	COP
Dish (QuickSAT QS65)	381	570	510	348	193,500	52,750	1,905,000
Receiver (Labgear)	44	67	60	41	22,600	6,125	175,000
Receiver (Philex)	76	114	102	70	38,700	10,500	300,000
Tablet (Galaxy Tab S9)	459	689	600	422	596,700	66,555	1,836,000
Total A (Labgear)	**884**	**1,326**	**1,170**	**811**	**812,800**	**125,430**	**3,916,000**
Total B (Philex)	**916**	**1,373**	**1,212**	**840**	**828,900**	**129,805**	**4,041,000**

How It All Works

1. Align **QuickSAT dish** to target satellite using built-in finder.
2. Connect **coax** from dish → **receiver**.
3. Run channel scan to retrieve free-to-air (Freesat/Astra or VAST).
4. Connect **receiver HDMI output** → **USB-C to HDMI adapter** → **Tab S9 port**.
5. Tab automatically displays live TV thanks to **alt-mode support** (via Samsung DeX or screen-mirroring mode)

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

hardreset.info+11samsung.com+11thegoodguys.com.au+11en.wikipedia.org+3es.wikipedia.org+3androidauthority.com+3.

6. Use receiver remote to navigate channels, volume, and program guide.

Sample Tablets: The Tab S9 is proven to support **HDMI input over USB-C alt-mode,** making it one of the few tablets capable of directly viewing a satellite receiver's output. **Do not choose Samsung's Tab S9 FE, as it does not support HDMI alt-mode.**

Cheaper alternatives if area has good reception and still not internet access

Interactive SmartTV mini-antennas plugged to phones

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cjrgECMUzCs

Ps. Technology will likely improve by the time of the tribulation.

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

Afterword

About the Author

Thank you for your time in reading this theological exposition, as well as informative work, may God bless you as I encourage all readers to deeply meditate and prayerfully consider the applied reforming context of this book.

I am a Trinitarian protestant Baptist born again Christian, as well as a theologically studied and experienced church preacher, minister and evangelist. I graduated in the field of Journalism and have been committed to near-full-time Biblical and theological studies for ten years since my salvation.

The Lord knows it is true that apart from the sections wherein the usage of Ai (in rapid research areas) has been fully declared, almost every other part of this document (90%) has been manually written.

Thank you once again and may the Lord bless you.

Kind regards,

David D'Antonio

Go to CERAM's website to download the concise book and listen to the full free concise audio version. CERAM | 2025 All rights reserved.

THE WHITE HORSEMAN ARCHIVE

Analysing the probable candidates for the false peace world entity of Revelation

DAVID D'ANTONIO

With the pre-tribulation events having been fulfilled before us, the common phrase that most Christians unanimously find themselves quoting to each other is, "We are living in the last days". Yet, what deludes most Christians into believing that the very end and main tribulation is yet far away is the saddening deception of a “pre-tribulation rapture” false hope that was overly popularized from the 1830's, as well as a vain attributation of the Daniel 11:21-35 verses that were fulfilled in Antiochus Epiphanes in 175 - 164BC alongside Daniel 11:36-45 to the awaiting of a geopolitically impossible, "one world order" to arise and thus reveal the, "political ascending antichrist" as the White Horseman, not attributing Revelation's context of a post-seals-post-trumpets resurrected figure as the antichrist in accordance to Revelation 11. Thus giving Christians everywhere a false sense of security in what will become (if unreformed) a stronger and entirely unforeseen and unprepared living nightmare the moment the real White Horseman is unanymously identified by the Christian world, the which will bring about the subsequent Red Horseman's unsealing consequence of a global conflict. The current world entities that highly resemble the White Horseman, whether foundationally (being the already established UN body) or the ones currently emerging from the UN's foundational work, revealing the near-undeniable and evident truth in that the White Horseman and the predominant international false peace period that it promises to bring to the world, as well as the false hope of a humanistic future’s advancement without Christ at its head is the right interpretation for the first seal of The Book of Revelation.

Exodus 20:15;17 David D'Antonio 2025 All rights reserved.
CC BY-NC-ND non-commercial reuse allowed, no modifications.